

ETSI TS 129 549 V17.4.0 (2022-05)



**5G;
LTE;
Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
Application Programming Interface (API) specification;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 29.549 version 17.4.0 Release 17)**



Reference

RTS/TSGC-0329549vh40

Keywords

5G,LTE

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our

Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program:

<https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure>

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2022.

All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Legal Notice	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	12
1 Scope	14
2 References	14
3 Definitions of terms and abbreviations.....	15
3.1 Terms.....	15
3.2 Abbreviations	15
4 Overview	16
5 Services offered by the SEAL servers.....	16
5.1 Introduction of SEAL services	16
5.2 Location management APIs	19
5.2.1 SS_LocationReporting API	19
5.2.1.1 Service Description	19
5.2.1.1.1 Overview	19
5.2.1.2 Service Operations	19
5.2.1.2.1 Introduction	19
5.2.1.2.2 Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting.....	20
5.2.1.2.2.1 General.....	20
5.2.1.2.2.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation	20
5.2.1.2.3 Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger	20
5.2.1.2.3.1 General.....	20
5.2.1.2.3.2 VAL server fetching trigger configuration using Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger service operation	20
5.2.1.2.4 Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting.....	21
5.2.1.2.4.1 General.....	21
5.2.1.2.4.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation	21
5.2.1.2.5 Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting	21
5.2.1.2.5.1 General.....	21
5.2.1.2.5.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation	21
5.2.2 SS_LocationInfoEvent API	21
5.2.3 SS_LocationInfoRetrieval API	21
5.2.4 SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API	22
5.2.4.1 Service Description	22
5.2.4.1.1 Overview	22
5.2.4.2 Service Operations	22
5.2.4.2.1 Introduction	22
5.2.4.2.2 Obtain_UEs_Info.....	22
5.2.4.2.2.1 General.....	22
5.2.4.2.2.2 VAL server obtains UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location using Obtain_UEs_Info service operation	22
5.2.5 SS_LocationMonitoring API	22
5.2.6 SS_LocationAreaMonitoring API	23
5.3 Group management APIs	23
5.3.1 SS_GroupManagement API.....	23
5.3.1.1 Service Description	23
5.3.1.1.1 Overview	23
5.3.1.2 Service Operations	23
5.3.1.2.1 Introduction	23

5.3.1.2.2	Query_Group_Info	24
5.3.1.2.2.1	General.....	24
5.3.1.2.2.2	VAL server fetching VAL group documents, group membership and configuration information using Query_Group_Info service operation	24
5.3.1.2.3	Update_Group_Info.....	24
5.3.1.2.3.1	General.....	24
5.3.1.2.3.2	VAL server modifying group membership and configuration using Update_Group_Info service operation	25
5.3.1.2.4	Create_Group	25
5.3.1.2.4.1	General.....	25
5.3.1.2.4.2	VAL server creating new group using Create_Group service operation	25
5.3.1.2.5	Delete_Group	26
5.3.1.2.5.1	General.....	26
5.3.1.2.5.2	VAL server deleting VAL group using Delete_Group service operation	26
5.3.2	SS_GroupManagementEvent API	26
5.4	Configuration management APIs	26
5.4.1	SS_UserProfileRetrieval API.....	26
5.4.1.1	Service Description	26
5.4.1.1.1	Overview	26
5.4.1.2	Service Operations	27
5.4.1.2.1	Introduction	27
5.4.1.2.2	Obtain_User_Profile.....	27
5.4.1.2.2.1	General.....	27
5.4.1.2.2.2	VAL server retrieving VAL user profile information using Obtain_User_Profile service operation	27
5.4.2	SS_UserProfileEvent API.....	27
5.5	Network resource management APIs	27
5.5.1	SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation API.....	27
5.5.1.1	Service Description	27
5.5.1.1.1	Overview	27
5.5.1.2	Service Operations	28
5.5.1.2.1	Introduction	28
5.5.1.2.2	Reserve_Network_Resource	28
5.5.1.2.2.1	General.....	28
5.5.1.2.2.2	VAL server requesting for network resource adaptation using Reserve_Network_Resource service operation.....	28
5.5.1.2.3	Request_Unicast_Resource	28
5.5.1.2.3.1	General.....	28
5.5.1.2.3.2VAL server requesting for unicast resource using Request_Unicast_Resource service operation	29
5.5.1.2.4	Update_Unicast_Resource.....	29
5.5.1.2.4.1	General.....	29
5.5.1.2.4.2	VAL server requesting for updating the unicast resource using Update_Unicast_Resource service operation	29
5.5.1.2.5	Request_Multicast_Resource	29
5.5.1.2.5.1	General.....	29
5.5.1.2.5.2	VAL server requesting for multicast resource using Request_Multicast_Resource service operation	29
5.5.1.2.6	Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode	30
5.5.1.2.6.1	General.....	30
5.5.1.2.6.2	Notifying user plane events using Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode service operation	30
5.5.1.2.7	Create_TSC_Stream.....	30
5.5.1.2.7.1	General.....	30
5.5.1.2.7.2	VAL server requesting for create TSC stream using Create_TSC_Stream service operation	30
5.5.1.2.8	Delete_TSC_Stream.....	31
5.5.1.2.8.1	General.....	31
5.5.1.2.8.2	VAL server requesting to delete a TSC stream using Delete_TSC_Stream service operation	31
5.5.1.2.9	Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability	31
5.5.1.2.9.1	General.....	31

5.5.1.2.9.2	VAL server discovering TSC stream availability using Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability service operation	31
5.5.2	SS_EventsMonitoring API	32
5.5.3	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API	32
5.5.3.1	Service Description	32
5.5.3.1.1	Overview	32
5.5.3.2	Service Operations	32
5.5.3.2.1	Introduction	32
5.5.3.2.2	Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	32
5.5.3.2.2.1	General	32
5.5.3.2.2.2	VAL server subscribes for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	32
5.5.3.2.3	Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	33
5.5.3.2.3.1	General	33
5.5.3.2.3.2	VAL server unsubscribes for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	33
5.5.3.2.4	Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	34
5.5.3.2.4.1	General	34
5.5.3.2.4.2	NRM server notifies for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	34
5.5.3.2.5	Obtain_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data	34
5.5.3.2.5.1	General	34
5.6	Events APIs	34
5.6.1	SS_Events API	34
5.6.1.1	Service Description	34
5.6.1.1.1	Overview	34
5.6.1.2	Service Operations	35
5.6.1.2.1	Introduction	35
5.6.1.2.2	Subscribe_Event	35
5.6.1.2.2.1	General	35
5.6.1.2.2.2	Subscribing to SEAL events using Subscribe_Event service operation	35
5.6.1.2.3	Notify_Event	35
5.6.1.2.3.1	General	35
5.6.1.2.3.2	Notifying SEAL events using Notify_Event service operation	35
5.6.1.2.4	Unsubscribe_Event	36
5.6.1.2.4.1	General	36
5.6.1.2.4.2	Unsubscribing from SEAL events using Unsubscribe_Event service operation	36
5.6.1.2.5	Update_Subscription	36
5.6.1.2.5.1	General	36
5.6.1.2.5.2	Updating the SEAL events subscription using Update_Subscription service operation	36
5.7	Key management APIs	36
5.7.1	SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API	36
5.7.1.1	Service Description	36
5.7.1.1.1	Overview	36
5.7.1.2	Service Operations	37
5.7.1.2.1	Introduction	37
5.7.1.2.2	Obtain_Key_Info	37
5.7.1.2.2.1	General	37
5.7.1.2.2.2	VAL server obtaining VAL service specific key material using Obtain_Key_Info service operation	37
5.8	Network slice capability Enablement APIs	37
5.8.1	SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API	37
5.8.1.1	Service Description	37
5.8.1.1.1	Overview	37
5.8.1.2	Service Operations	37
5.8.1.2.1	Introduction	37
5.8.1.2.2	Network_slice_adaptation	38
5.8.1.2.2.1	General	38
5.8.1.2.2.2	VAL server requesting network slice adaptation using Network_slice_adaptation service operation	38
6	SEAL Design Aspects Common for All APIs	38
6.1	General	38

6.2	Data Types.....	38
6.2.1	General.....	38
6.2.2	Referenced structured data types	39
6.2.3	Referenced Simple data types and enumerations.....	39
6.3	Usage of HTTP.....	39
6.4	Content type	39
6.5	URI structure	40
6.6	Notifications.....	40
6.7	Error Handling.....	41
6.8	Feature negotiation.....	41
6.9	HTTP headers.....	41
6.10	Conventions for Open API specification files	41
7	SEAL API Definitions.....	41
7.1	Location management APIs	41
7.1.1	SS_LocationReporting API	41
7.1.1.1	API URI	41
7.1.1.2	Resources	42
7.1.1.2.1	Overview	42
7.1.1.2.2	Resource: SEAL Location Reporting Configurations	42
7.1.1.2.2.1	Description.....	42
7.1.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	42
7.1.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	43
7.1.1.2.2.3.1	POST.....	43
7.1.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	43
7.1.1.2.3	Resource: Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration.....	43
7.1.1.2.3.1	Description.....	43
7.1.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition	43
7.1.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	44
7.1.1.2.3.3.1	GET.....	44
7.1.1.2.3.3.2	PUT.....	45
7.1.1.2.3.3.3	DELETE.....	46
7.1.1.2.3.3.4	PATCH.....	47
7.1.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	47
7.1.1.3	Notifications.....	48
7.1.1.4	Data Model.....	48
7.1.1.4.1	General	48
7.1.1.4.2	Structured data types	49
7.1.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	49
7.1.1.4.2.2	Type: LocationReportConfiguration.....	49
7.1.1.4.2.3	Type: LocationReportConfigurationPatch.....	49
7.1.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	49
7.1.1.5	Error Handling	49
7.1.1.6	Feature negotiation.....	49
7.1.2	SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API	50
7.1.2.1	API URI	50
7.1.2.2	Resources	50
7.1.2.2.1	Overview	50
7.1.2.2.2	Resource: Location Information.....	50
7.1.2.2.2.1	Description.....	50
7.1.2.2.2.2	Resource Definition	50
7.1.2.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	51
7.1.2.2.2.3.1	GET.....	51
7.1.2.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	52
7.1.2.3	Notifications.....	52
7.1.2.4	Data Model.....	52
7.1.2.4.1	General	52
7.1.2.4.2	Structured Data Types	52
7.1.2.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	52
7.1.2.5	Error Handling	52
7.1.2.6	Feature Negotiation.....	52
7.2	Group management APIs	53

7.2.1	SS_GroupManagement API.....	53
7.2.1.1	API URI	53
7.2.1.2	Resources	53
7.2.1.2.1	Overview	53
7.2.1.2.2	Resource: VAL Group Documents.....	54
7.2.1.2.2.1	Description.....	54
7.2.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	54
7.2.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	54
7.2.1.2.2.3.1	POST	54
7.2.1.2.2.3.2	GET	55
7.2.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	56
7.2.1.2.3	Resource: Individual VAL Group Document.....	56
7.2.1.2.3.1	Description.....	56
7.2.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition	56
7.2.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	57
7.2.1.2.3.3.1	GET	57
7.2.1.2.3.3.2	PUT	58
7.2.1.2.3.3.3	DELETE.....	59
7.2.1.2.3.3.4	PATCH.....	60
7.2.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	60
7.2.1.3	Notifications.....	61
7.2.1.4	Data Model.....	61
7.2.1.4.1	General	61
7.2.1.4.2	Structured data types	62
7.2.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	62
7.2.1.4.2.2	Type: VALGroupDocument	62
7.2.1.4.2.3	Type: VALGroupDocumentPatch	63
7.2.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	63
7.2.1.5	Error Handling	63
7.2.1.6	Feature negotiation.....	63
7.3	Configuration management APIs	63
7.3.1	SS_UserProfileRetrieval API.....	63
7.3.1.1	API URI	63
7.3.1.2	Resources	64
7.3.1.2.1	Overview	64
7.3.1.2.2	Resource: VAL Services	64
7.3.1.2.2.1	Description.....	64
7.3.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	64
7.3.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	65
7.3.1.2.2.3.1	GET	65
7.3.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	66
7.3.1.3	Notifications.....	66
7.3.1.4	Data Model.....	66
7.3.1.4.1	General	66
7.3.1.4.2	Structured data types	66
7.3.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	66
7.3.1.4.2.2	Type: ProfileDoc.....	66
7.3.1.4.2.3	Type: ValTargetUe	66
7.3.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	67
7.3.1.5	Error Handling	67
7.3.1.6	Feature negotiation.....	67
7.4	Network resource management APIs	67
7.4.1	SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation API.....	67
7.4.1.1	API URI	67
7.4.1.2	Resources	68
7.4.1.2.1	Overview	68
7.4.1.2.2	Resource: Multicast Subscriptions	69
7.4.1.2.2.1	Description.....	69
7.4.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	69
7.4.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	69
7.4.1.2.2.3.1	POST	69
7.4.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	69

7.4.1.2.3	Resource: Individual Multicast Subscription.....	70
7.4.1.2.3.1	Description.....	70
7.4.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition	70
7.4.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	70
7.4.1.2.3.3.1	GET	70
7.4.1.2.3.3.2	DELETE.....	71
7.4.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	72
7.4.1.2.4	Resource: Unicast Subscriptions	72
7.4.1.2.4.1	Description.....	72
7.4.1.2.4.2	Resource Definition	72
7.4.1.2.4.3	Resource Standard Methods	72
7.4.1.2.4.3.1	POST	72
7.4.1.2.4.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	73
7.4.1.2.5	Resource: Individual Unicast Subscription.....	73
7.4.1.2.5.1	Description.....	73
7.4.1.2.5.2	Resource Definition	73
7.4.1.2.5.3	Resource Standard Methods	73
7.4.1.2.5.3.1	GET	73
7.4.1.2.5.3.2	DELETE.....	74
7.4.1.2.5.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	75
7.4.1.2.6	Resource: TSC Stream Availability.....	75
7.4.1.2.6.1	Description.....	75
7.4.1.2.6.2	Resource Definition	75
7.4.1.2.6.3	Resource Standard Methods	76
7.4.1.2.6.3.1	GET	76
7.4.1.2.6.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	77
7.4.1.2.7	Resource: TSC streams.....	77
7.4.1.2.7.1	Description.....	77
7.4.1.2.7.2	Resource Definition	77
7.4.1.2.7.3	Resource Standard Methods	77
7.4.1.2.7.3.1	GET	77
7.4.1.2.7.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	78
7.4.1.2.8	Resource: Individual TSC Stream	78
7.4.1.2.8.1	Description.....	78
7.4.1.2.8.2	Resource Definition	78
7.4.1.2.8.3	Resource Standard Methods	79
7.4.1.2.8.3.1	GET	79
7.4.1.2.8.3.2	PUT	79
7.4.1.2.8.3.3	DELETE.....	80
7.4.1.2.8.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	81
7.4.1.3	Notifications.....	81
7.4.1.3.1	General	81
7.4.1.3.2	Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode	81
7.4.1.3.2.1	Description.....	81
7.4.1.3.2.2	Notification definition.....	81
7.4.1.4	Data Model.....	82
7.4.1.4.1	General	82
7.4.1.4.2	Structured data types	84
7.4.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	84
7.4.1.4.2.2	Type: MulticastSubscription	84
7.4.1.4.2.3	Type: UnicastSubscription	85
7.4.1.4.2.4	Type: UserPlaneNotification.....	85
7.4.1.4.2.5	Type: NrmEventNotification	85
7.4.1.4.2.6	Type: TscStreamData.....	86
7.4.1.4.2.7	Type: TrafficSpecInformation	86
7.4.1.4.2.8	Type: TscStreamAvailability	86
7.4.1.4.2.9	Type: StreamSpecification.....	86
7.4.1.4.2.10	Type: TrafficSpecification	87
7.4.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	87
7.4.1.4.3.1	Enumeration: ServiceAnnouncementMode	87
7.4.1.4.3.2	Enumeration: DeliveryMode.....	87
7.4.1.4.3.3	Enumeration: NrmEvent	87

7.4.1.5	Error Handling	87
7.4.1.6	Feature negotiation.....	87
7.4.2	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API.....	88
7.4.2.1	API URI	88
7.4.2.2	Resources	88
7.4.2.2.1	Overview	88
7.4.2.2.2	Resource: Unicast Monitoring Subscriptions	89
7.4.2.2.2.1	Description.....	89
7.4.2.2.2.2	Resource Definition	89
7.4.2.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	89
7.4.2.2.2.3.1	POST	89
7.4.2.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	90
7.4.2.2.3	Resource: Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription	90
7.4.2.2.3.1	Description.....	90
7.4.2.2.3.2	Resource Definition	90
7.4.2.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	90
7.4.2.2.3.3.1	DELETE.....	90
7.4.2.2.3.3.2	GET	91
7.4.2.3.2	Individual Unicast Monitoring Notification	92
7.4.2.3.2.1	Description.....	92
7.4.2.3.2.2	Notification definition.....	92
7.4.2.4	Data Model.....	93
7.4.2.4.1	General	93
7.4.2.4.2	Structured data types	94
7.4.2.4.2.1	Introduction.....	94
7.4.2.4.2.2	Type: MonitoringReport	94
7.4.2.4.2.3	Type: MeasurementData	95
7.4.2.4.2.4	Type: MeasurementPeriod	95
7.4.2.4.2.5	Type: ReportingRequirements	95
7.4.2.4.2.6	Type: ReportingTermination.....	96
7.4.2.4.2.7	Type: MeasurementRequirements	96
7.4.2.4.2.8	Type: MonitoringSubscription	97
7.4.2.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	98
7.4.2.4.3.1	Enumeration: MeasurementDataType	98
7.4.2.4.3.2	Enumeration: ReportingMode.....	98
7.4.2.4.3.3	Enumeration: TerminationMode.....	98
7.4.2.5	Error Handling	98
7.4.2.6	Feature negotiation.....	98
7.5	Event APIs.....	99
7.5.1	SS_Events API.....	99
7.5.1.1	API URI	99
7.5.1.2	Resources	99
7.5.1.2.1	Overview	99
7.5.1.2.2	Resource: SEAL Events Subscriptions.....	100
7.5.1.2.2.1	Description.....	100
7.5.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	100
7.5.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	100
7.5.1.2.2.3.1	POST	100
7.5.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	101
7.5.1.2.3	Resource: Individual SEAL Events Subscription	101
7.5.1.2.3.1	Description.....	101
7.5.1.2.3.2	Resource Definition	101
7.5.1.2.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	101
7.5.1.2.3.3.1	DELETE.....	101
7.5.1.2.3.3.2	PATCH.....	102
7.5.1.2.3.3.3	PUT	103
7.5.1.2.3.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	104
7.5.1.3	Notifications.....	104
7.5.1.3.1	General	104
7.5.1.3.2	SEAL Event Notification.....	105
7.5.1.3.2.1	Description.....	105
7.5.1.3.2.2	Notification definition.....	105

7.5.1.4	Data Model.....	106
7.5.1.4.1	General	106
7.5.1.4.2	Structured data types	110
7.5.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	110
7.5.1.4.2.2	SEALEventSubscription	110
7.5.1.4.2.3	SEALEventNotification	110
7.5.1.4.2.4	EventSubscription	111
7.5.1.4.2.5	SEALEventDetail	112
7.5.1.4.2.6	VALGroupFilter	112
7.5.1.4.2.7	IdentityFilter	113
7.5.1.4.2.8	LMInformation	113
7.5.1.4.2.9	MessageFilter	113
7.5.1.4.2.10	MonitorFilter	114
7.5.1.4.2.11	MonitorEvents	114
7.5.1.4.2.12	MonitorEventsReport.....	114
7.5.1.4.2.13	ValidityConditions.....	114
7.5.1.4.2.14	MonitorLocationInterestFilter.....	115
7.5.1.4.2.15	LocationDevMonReport	115
7.5.1.4.2.16	TempGroupInfo	115
7.5.1.4.2.17	MonLocAreaInterestFltr	115
7.5.1.4.2.18	LocationInfoCriteria	116
7.5.1.4.2.19	ReferenceUEDetail	116
7.5.1.4.2.20	LocationAreaMonReport	116
7.5.1.4.2.21	MoveInOutUEDetails	116
7.5.1.4.2.22	SEALEventSubscriptionPatch	117
7.5.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	117
7.5.1.4.3.1	Introduction.....	117
7.5.1.4.3.2	Simple data types	117
7.5.1.4.3.3	Enumeration: SEALEvent	117
7.5.1.4.3.4	Enumeration: LocDevNotification.....	118
7.5.1.4.3.5	Enumeration: MonLocTriggerEvent.....	118
7.5.1.5	Error Handling	118
7.5.1.6	Feature Negotiation.....	118
7.6	Key management APIs.....	119
7.6.1	SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API.....	119
7.6.1.1	API URI	119
7.6.1.2	Resources	119
7.6.1.2.1	Overview	119
7.6.1.2.2	Resource: Key Records	119
7.6.1.2.2.1	Description.....	119
7.6.1.2.2.2	Resource Definition	119
7.6.1.2.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	120
7.6.1.2.2.3.1	GET.....	120
7.6.1.2.2.4	Resource Custom Operations.....	121
7.6.1.3	Notifications.....	121
7.6.1.4	Data Model.....	121
7.6.1.4.1	General	121
7.6.1.4.2	Structured Data Types	122
7.6.1.4.2.1	Introduction.....	122
7.6.1.4.2.2	ValKeyInfo	122
7.6.1.4.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	122
7.6.1.5	Error Handling	122
7.6.1.6	Feature Negotiation.....	122
7.7	Network slice capability Enablement APIs.....	122
7.7.1	SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API.....	122
7.7.1.1	API URI	122
7.7.1.2	Resources	123
7.7.1.3	Custom Operations without associated resources	123
7.7.1.3.1	Overview	123
7.7.1.3.2	Operation: Request	123
7.7.1.3.2.1	Description.....	123
7.7.1.3.2.2	Operation Definition	123

7.7.1.4	Notifications.....	124
7.7.1.5	Data Model.....	124
7.7.1.5.1	General	124
7.7.1.5.2	Structured Data Types	125
7.7.1.5.2.1	Introduction.....	125
7.7.1.5.2.2	Type: NwSliceAdptInfo.....	125
7.7.1.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations.....	125
7.7.1.6	Error Handling	125
7.7.1.7	Feature Negotiation.....	125
8	Using Common API Framework.....	126
8.1	General	126
8.2	Security	126
9	Security.....	127
9.1	General	127
9.2	SEAL-S security.....	127
Annex A (normative):	OpenAPI specification.....	128
A.1	General	128
A.2	SS_LocationReporting API.....	128
A.3	SS_GroupManagement API.....	132
A.4	SS_UserProfileRetrieval API.....	137
A.5	SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API.....	138
A.6	SS_Events API	149
A.7	SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API	158
A.8	SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API.....	160
A.9	SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API	161
A.10	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring.....	162
Annex B (normative):	SEAL NRM server support integration with TSN	168
Annex C (informative):	Change history	169
History		172

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

might not indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

is (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

is not (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

1 Scope

The present specification describes the APIs for the Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL). The SEAL and related stage 2 architecture, functional requirements and information flows are specified in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2].

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.434: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Functional architecture and information flows".
- [3] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for Northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".
- [4] IETF RFC 6455: "The WebSocket Protocol".
- [5] IETF RFC 7230: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Message Syntax and Routing".
- [6] IETF RFC 7231: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Semantics and Content".
- [7] IETF RFC 7232: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Conditional Requests".
- [8] IETF RFC 7233: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Range Requests".
- [9] IETF RFC 7234: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Caching".
- [10] IETF RFC 7235: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Authentication".
- [11] Void
- [12] IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".
- [13] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
- [14] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
- [15] Open API: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.
- [16] 3GPP TS 29.222: "Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs; Stage 3".
- [17] 3GPP TS 23.222: "Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs; Stage 2".
- [18] 3GPP TS 33.122: "Security Aspects of Common API Framework for 3GPP Northbound APIs".
- [19] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [20] 3GPP TS 29.523: "5G System; Policy Control Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [21] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".

- [22] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
- [23] 3GPP TS 29.468: "Group Communication System Enablers for LTE (GCSE_LTE); MB2 reference point; Stage 3".
- [24] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
- [25] 3GPP TS 33.210: "3G security; Network Domain Security (NDS); IP network layer security".
- [26] 3GPP TS 33.434: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Security Aspects".
- [27] 3GPP TS 29.486: "V2X Application Enabler (VAE) Services; Stage 3".
- [28] 3GPP TS 29.522: "5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs; Stage 3".
- [29] IEEE 802.1Qcc-2018: "IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks—Bridges and Bridged Networks".
- [30] 3GPP TS 29.514: "5G System; Policy Authorization Service; Stage 3".
- [31] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".

3 Definitions of terms and abbreviations

3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

VAL service: A generic name for any service offered by the VAL service provider to their VAL users.

SEAL service: A generic name for a common service (e.g. group management, configuration management, location management) that can be utilized by multiple vertical applications.

SEAL provider: Provider of SEAL service(s).

VAL server: A generic name for the server application function of a specific VAL service.

SEAL server: An entity that provides the server side functionalities corresponding to the specific SEAL service.

VAL system: The collection of applications, services, and enabling capabilities required to support a VAL service.

VAL group: A defined set of VAL UEs or VAL users configured for specific purpose in a VAL service.

NOTE: The set could be of either VAL UEs or VAL users depending on the specific VAL service.

VAL group home system: The VAL system where the VAL group is defined.

VAL group member: A VAL service user, whose VAL user ID is listed in a particular VAL group.

Vertical application: An application catering to a specific vertical.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5GS	5G System
AEF	API Exposing Function
API	Application Programming Interface
DS-TT	Device-Side TSN Translator

JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
NDS	Network Domain Security
NDS/IP	NDS for IP based protocols
NRM	Network Resource Management
NSCE	Network Slice Capability Enablement
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
REST	Representational State Transfer
SCEF	Service Capability Exposure Function
SCS	Service Capability Server
SEAL	Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals
TMGI	Temporary Mobile Group Identity
TSC	Time Sensitive Communication
TSN	Time Sensitive Networking
UE	User Equipment
VAL	Vertical Application Layer

4 Overview

3GPP has considered in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2] the development of Service enabler architecture layer for verticals (SEAL) over 3GPP networks to support vertical applications (e.g. V2X applications). It specifies the functional architecture for SEAL and the procedures, information flows and APIs for each service within SEAL in order to support vertical applications over the 3GPP systems. To ensure efficient use and deployment of vertical applications over 3GPP systems, SEAL services includes, group management, configuration management, location management, identity management, key management and network resource management.

3GPP TS 23.434 [2], clause 6 specifies the functional entities and domains of the functional model, reference points descriptions and SEAL APIs for SEAL services.

The present document specifies the APIs needed to support SEAL.

5 Services offered by the SEAL servers

5.1 Introduction of SEAL services

The table 5.1-1 lists the SEAL server APIs below the service name. A service description clause for each API gives a general description of the related API.

Table 5.1-1: List of SEAL Service APIs

Service Name	Service Operations	Operation Semantics	Consumer(s)
SS_LocationReporting	Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting	Request/ Response	VAL server
	Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger	Request/Response	VAL server
	Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting	Request/ Response	VAL server
	Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting	Request/ Response	VAL server
SS_LocationInfoEvent	Subscribe_Location_Info	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Location_Info		VAL server
SS_LocationInfoRetrieval	Obtain_Location_Info	Request/ Response	VAL server
SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval	Obtain_UEs_Info	Request/ Response	VAL server
SS_LocationMonitoring	Subscribe_Location_Monitoring	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Location_Monitoring_Events		
SS_LocationAreaMonitoring	Subscribe_Location_Area_Monitoring	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Location_Area_Monitoring_Events		
	Update_Location_Area_Monitoring_Subscribe		
	Unsubscribe_Location_Area_Monitoring		
SS_GroupManagement	Query_Group_Info	Request/ Response	VAL server
	Update_Group_Info	Request/ Response	VAL server
	Create_Group	Request/ Response	VAL server
	Delete_Group	Request/Response	VAL server
SS_GroupManagementEvent	Subscribe_Group_Info_Modification	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Group_Info_Modification		VAL server
	Notify_Group_Creation		VAL server
SS_UserProfileRetrieval	Obtain_User_Profile	Request/ Response	VAL server
SS_UserProfileEvent	Subscribe_User_Profile_Update	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_User_Profile_Update		VAL server
SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation	Reserve_Network_Resource	Request/Response	VAL server
	Request_Unicast_Resource	Request/Response	VAL server
	Update_Unicast_Resource	Request/Response	VAL server
	Request_Multicast_Resource	Request/Response	VAL server
	Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability	Request/Response	VAL server
	Create_TSC_Stream	Request/Response	VAL server
	Delete_TSC_Stream	Request/Response	VAL server
SS_EventsMonitoring	Subscribe_Monitoring_Events	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Monitoring_Events		
SS_Events	Subscribe_Event	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server
	Notify_Event		VAL server
	Unsubscribe_Event		VAL server
SS_KeyInfoRetrieval	Obtain_Key_Info	Request/Response	VAL server
SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation	Request_Network_Slice_Adaptation	Request/Response	VAL server
SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring	Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data	Subscribe/Notify	VAL server

	Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data		VAL server
	Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data		VAL server
	Obtain_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data	Request/Response	VAL server
NOTE: The service operations of SS_Events API are reused by the SS_LocationInfoEvent, SS_LocationMonitoring, SS_LocationAreaMonitoring, SS_GroupManagementEvent, SS_UserProfileEvent and SS_EventsMonitoring for events related services.			

Table 5.1-2 summarizes the corresponding APIs defined in this specification.

Table 5.1-2: API Descriptions

Service Name	Clause	Description	OpenAPI Specification File	apiName	Annex
SS_LocationReporting	7.1	Report Location Information Service.	TS29549_SS_LocationReporting.yaml	ss-lr	A.2
SS_GroupManagement	7.2	Group Management Service	TS29549_SS_GroupManagement.yaml	ss-gm	A.3
SS_UserProfileRetrieval	7.3	User Profile Retrieval Service	TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml	ss-upr	A.4
SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation	7.4	Network Resource Adaptation Service	TS29549_SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation.yaml	ss-nra	A.5
SS_Events	7.5	Events Notify Service	TS29549_SS_Events.yaml	ss-events	A.6
SS_KeyInfoRetrieval	7.6	Key Information Retrieval Service	TS29549_SS_KeyInfoRetrieval.yaml	ss-kir	A.7
SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval	7.1	Location Area Info Retrieval Service	TS29549_SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval.yaml	ss-lair	A.8
SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation	7.7	Network Slice Adaptation Service	TS29549_SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation.yaml	ss-nsa	A.9
SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring	7.4	Network Resource Monitoring	TS29549_SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring.yaml	ss-nrm	A.10

5.2 Location management APIs

5.2.1 SS_LocationReporting API

5.2.1.1 Service Description

5.2.1.1.1 Overview

The SS_LocationReporting API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows VAL server via LM-S reference point to configure reporting trigger of location information to the location management server.

5.2.1.2 Service Operations

5.2.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_LocationReporting API is shown in the table 5.2.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.2.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_LocationReporting API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting	This service operation is used by VAL server to create the trigger to report location information.	VAL server
Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger	This service operation is used by VAL server to retrieve the location reporting trigger information.	VAL server
Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting	This service operation is used by VAL server to update the trigger to report location information.	VAL server
Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting	This service operation is used by VAL server to cancel the trigger to report location information.	VAL server

5.2.1.2.2 Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting

5.2.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to create the trigger to report location information.

5.2.1.2.2.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Create_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation

To create the reporting trigger configuration, the VAL server shall send HTTP POST request message to location management server. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include the LocationReportConfiguration data type, as specified in the clause 7.1.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message as described above, the location management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to provide the trigger;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to provide the triggers, the location management server shall:
 - a. create a new resource for Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration as specified in clause 7.1.1.2.1; and
 - b. return the SEAL Resource URI in the response message.

5.2.1.2.3 Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger

5.2.1.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by VAL server to retrieve an individual location reporting configuration information.

5.2.1.2.3.2 VAL server fetching trigger configuration using Fetch_Location_Report_Trigger service operation

To fetch the location report trigger configuration, the VAL server shall send HTTP GET request message to location management server on the resource URI representing the individual SEAL location reporting configuration, as specified in 7.1.1.2.3.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message as described above, the location management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the trigger information;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the trigger information, the location management server shall:
 - a. return the location report trigger configuration in LocationReportConfiguration data type, as specified in clause 7.1.1.2.1.

5.2.1.2.4 Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting

5.2.1.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to update the trigger to report location information.

5.2.1.2.4.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Update_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation

To modify the reporting trigger configuration, the VAL server shall send HTTP PUT message to the location management server to the Resource URI identifying the individual SEAL location reporting configuration resource representation, as specified in the clause 7.1.1.2.3.3.2. If the "PatchUpdate" feature defined in clause 7.1.1.6 is supported, the VAL server may send an HTTP PATCH request message to the Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource URI as specified in clause 7.1.1.2.3.3.4. The body of the HTTP PATCH request message shall include the requested modifications as specified in clause 7.1.1.2.3.3.4. Upon receiving the HTTP PUT or PATCH request message, the location management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to modify the configuration information;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to modify the information, then the location management server shall:
 - a. if the configuration information in the request is valid, update/modify the resource identified by the Resource URI of the configuration received in the request;
 - b. return a 200 OK status code with the updated location reporting configuration information in the response or a 204 No Content status code.

5.2.1.2.5 Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting

5.2.1.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to cancel the trigger to report location information.

5.2.1.2.5.2 VAL server providing trigger configuration using Cancel_Trigger_Location_Reporting service operation

To delete the reporting trigger configuration, the VAL server shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the resource representing Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration as specified in clause 7.1.1.2.3.3.3.

Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE message, the location management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to delete the configuration information; and
2. if the VAL server is authorized to delete the configuration information, the location management server shall delete the resource pointed by the Resource URI for Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration.

5.2.2 SS_LocationInfoEvent API

The SS_LocationInfoEvent API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via LM-S reference point to subscribe for and receive notifications of location information from the location management server. The SS_LocationInfoEvent API supports this via the event "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE" of the SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5.

5.2.3 SS_LocationInfoRetrieval API

The SS_LocationInfoRetrieval API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], enables the VAL server via LM-S reference point to obtain location information from the location management server. The SS_LocationInfoRetrieval API supports this

via the event "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE" of the SS_Events API by setting the "immRep" attribute to true and setting the "notifMethod" attribute to "ONE_TIME" within the "eventReq" attribute, as specified in clause 7.5.

Upon receipt of the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "eventReq" attribute sets to true in the HTTP POST request, the location management server shall ignore the "notificationDestination" attribute within the SEALEventSubscription data type and include the event details in the "eventDetails" attribute, if available, in the HTTP POST response.

5.2.4 SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API

5.2.4.1 Service Description

5.2.4.1.1 Overview

The SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], enables the VAL server via LM-S reference point to obtain UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location.

5.2.4.2 Service Operations

5.2.4.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API is shown in the table 5.2.4.2.1-1.

Table 5.2.4.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Obtain_UEs_Info	This service operation is used by VAL server to obtain UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location.	VAL server

5.2.4.2.2 Obtain_UEs_Info

5.2.4.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to obtain UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location.

5.2.4.2.2.2 VAL server obtains UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location using Obtain_UEs_Info service operation

To obtain the UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location, the VAL server shall send HTTP GET message to the location management server, on location information collection resource representation URI as specified in the clause 7.1.2.2.3.1. The GET message shall include the query parameters: Location information and proximity range.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message as described above, the location management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the UE(s) information;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the UE(s) information, the location management server shall;
 - a. determine the VAL UE(s) information that are in the proximity range of the location as per the query parameters in the request message from the VAL server;
 - b. return HTTP "200 OK" status code with the determined VAL UE(s) information in the LMInformation data type to the VAL server.

5.2.5 SS_LocationMonitoring API

The SS_LocationMonitoring API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via the LM-S reference point to monitor the VAL UE(s) in relation to a given area of interest. The VAL server subscribes to the LM server to receive

notifications of deviation of VAL UE(s) / User(s) location from a given location information. The SS_LocationMonitoring API supports this via the event "LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR" of the SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5.

Upon the receipt of "LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR" event subscription request from the VAL server, in order to notify the location deviation events to the VAL server, the location management server shall:

1. periodically obtain the VAL UE location information using the SEAL location information procedures as per the SS_LocationReporting and SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval APIs as specified in clauses 5.2.1 and 5.2.4;
2. periodically obtain the VAL UE location information from the 3GPP core network using the MonitoringEvent API as specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] and 3GPP TS 29.522 [28]; and
3. process the location information received in steps 1 and 2 above and continue as follows;
 - a. if the location information from the location management client and the 3GPP core network do not match, then notify the VAL server with the "NOTIFY_MISMATCH_LOCATION" value in the event report;
 - b. if the location information from the location management client and the 3GPP core network match and is not within the area of interest of the VAL server, then notify the VAL server with the "NOTIFY_ABSENCE" value in the event report; or
 - c. if the location information from the location management client and the 3GPP core network match and is within the area of interest of the VAL server, then notify to the VAL server with the "NOTIFY_PRESENCE" value in the event report, based on the notification interval parameter in VAL server's event subscription.

5.2.6 SS_LocationAreaMonitoring API

The SS_LocationAreaMonitoring API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via the LM-S reference point to subscribe for and receive notifications of list of UE(s) moving in or out of a given area of interest from the location management server. The SS_LocationAreaMonitoring API supports this via the event "LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR" of the SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5. The VAL server may indicate the periodic time interval in which the LM server needs to notify the VAL UE's location information in the Reporting Requirements, during the Subscribe_Event service operation of SS_Events API.

5.3 Group management APIs

5.3.1 SS_GroupManagement API

5.3.1.1 Service Description

5.3.1.1.1 Overview

The SS_GroupManagement API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows VAL server via GM-S reference point to create, fetch, update and delete VAL group membership and configuration information.

5.3.1.2 Service Operations

5.3.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_GroupManagement API is shown in the table 5.3.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.3.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_GroupManagement API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Query_Group_Info	This service operation is used by VAL server to query for VAL group documents, group membership list and configuration information.	VAL Server
Update_Group_Info	This service operation is used by VAL server to modify group membership and configuration information.	VAL server
Create_Group	This service operation is used by VAL server to configure new VAL group.	VAL server
Delete_Group	This service operation is used by the VAL server to delete the VAL group.	VAL server

5.3.1.2.2 Query_Group_Info

5.3.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to obtain VAL group documents, group membership and configuration information.

5.3.1.2.2.2 VAL server fetching VAL group documents, group membership and configuration information using Query_Group_Info service operation

To obtain membership, configuration information of a VAL group, the VAL server shall send a HTTP GET message to the group management server, on VAL group document's resource representation URI as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.3.3.1. The GET message may include the following query parameters: membership list, group configuration. To obtain VAL groups information, the VAL server shall send a HTTP GET message to the group management server, on VAL group documents collection resource representation URI as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.2.3.2. The GET message may include the following query parameters: VAL Group ID, VAL Service ID.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message as described above, the group management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the VAL group information;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to obtain the group information, the group management server shall:
 - a. if the request to VAL group document's resource representation URI includes query parameters, then, return in the response message with VAL group information which includes, group membership list information if the request includes membership list query, group configuration information if the request includes group configuration query and VAL group identifier;
 - b. if the request to VAL group document's resource representation URI does not include query parameter, then, return the VAL group document resource in the response message;
 - c. in the request to VAL group documents collection resource representation URI, return the VAL group documents matching the query parameters in the response message.

5.3.1.2.3 Update_Group_Info

5.3.1.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to modify group membership and configuration information.

5.3.1.2.3.2 VAL server modifying group membership and configuration using Update_Group_Info service operation

To modify group information of a VAL group, the VAL server shall send HTTP PUT message to the group management server to the Resource URI identifying the VAL group document resource representation, as specified in the clause 7.2.1.2.3.3.2. This request shall not replace valGroupId property in the existing resource. If the "PatchUpdate" feature defined in clause 7.2.1.6 is supported, then the VAL server may send an HTTP PATCH request message to the Individual VAL Group Document resource URI as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.3.3.4, to partially update the VAL group document. The body of the HTTP PATCH request message shall include the requested modifications as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.3.3.4. Upon receiving the HTTP PUT message, the group management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to modify VAL group information;
2. for the HTTP PUT request message, verify that valGroupId in the request is same as valGroupId of the VAL group document resource;
3. if the VAL server is authorized to modify/update the group information and the valGroupId matches, then the group management server shall:
 - a. if the group configuration information in the request is valid, update/modify the resource identified by the Resource URI of the group document with group members list, group configuration information, description, VAL service identifiers, external group identifier and location information received in the request;
 - b. if the group document information in the request includes 5G LAN-Type communication, invoke the 5GLANParameterProvision API towards the NEF via an HTTP PUT/PATCH message as defined in clause 4.4.15.3 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [28].
 - c. return a 200 OK status code with the updated VAL group document in the response or a 204 No Content status code.

NOTE: The group management server maintains a mapping between DNN and S-NSSAI of the 5GVN group and the VAL server requester identity based on operator policy. How such mapping is configured is implementation specific and out of the scope of this specification.

5.3.1.2.4 Create_Group

5.3.1.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to create VAL group.

5.3.1.2.4.2 VAL server creating new group using Create_Group service operation

To create a VAL group, the VAL server shall send a HTTP POST message to the group management server. The body of the POST message shall include VAL group document information as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.2.3.1. The VAL server shall use this service operation to create the location-based VAL group as specified for Create_LocationBasedGroup_Info service operation of SS_GroupManagement API, in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2]. Upon receiving HTTP POST message, the group management server shall

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to create VAL group document;
2. if the VAL group document information in the request includes location criteria, shall obtain the list of VAL users or VAL UEs within the requested location criteria information from the Location Management server and include them in VAL group members of the new VAL group;
3. if the VAL group document information in the request includes 5G LAN-Type communication, invoke the 5GLANParameterProvision API towards the NEF via an HTTP POST message as defined in clause 4.4.15.2 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [28].
4. if the VAL server is authorized to create VAL group document, shall create a new resource as defined in 7.2.1.2.2.3.1 and return the VAL group document and its Resource URI in the response message.

NOTE: The group management server maintains a mapping between DNN and S-NSSAI of the 5GVN group and the VAL server requester identity based on operator policy. How such mapping is configured is implementation specific and out of the scope of this specification.

5.3.1.2.5 Delete_Group

5.3.1.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to delete a VAL group.

5.3.1.2.5.2 VAL server deleting VAL group using Delete_Group service operation

To delete a VAL group, the VAL server shall send a HTTP DELETE message to the Group Management server to its resource representation in the Group Management server as specified in clause 7.2.1.2.3.3.3. Upon receiving HTTP DELETE message, the Group Management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to delete the VAL group document;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to delete the VAL group document, the Group Management server shall
 - a. if the group communication type is 5GLAN communication, invoke the 5GLANParameterProvision API towards the NEF via an HTTP DELETE message as defined in clause 4.4.15.4 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [28].
 - b. delete the resource representation pointed by the group document resource identifier.

5.3.2 SS_GroupManagementEvent API

The SS_GroupManagementEvent API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via GM-S reference point to subscribe for and receive notifications from Group Management server on new VAL group creations, on modifications to VAL Group membership and configuration information and on temporary VAL group formation. The SS_GroupManagementEvent API supports this via the "GM_GROUP_CREATE", "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE" and "GM_TEMP_GROUP_FORMATION" events of the SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5. In order to authorize the VAL servers that have to be notified of a "GM_GROUP_CREATE" event, the Group Management server shall identify the VAL services (VAL Service IDs) allowed for the VAL server by the "subscriberId" attribute and shall notify the VAL server if the VAL services enabled for the created VAL group are allowed for the VAL server.

Upon the receipt of the VAL group document from the group management server during Create_Group service operation, if the VAL server is interested in receiving the notifications about newly registered or de-registered VAL UE IDs to the VAL group, then the VAL server may subscribe to "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE" event using the SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5.1, to receive any VAL group membership update notifications.

Upon the receipt of the message filters information in the "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE" event notification from the group management server, the VAL server shall consider the message filters in VAL specific communication.

5.4 Configuration management APIs

5.4.1 SS_UserProfileRetrieval API

5.4.1.1 Service Description

5.4.1.1.1 Overview

The SS_UserProfileRetrieval API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows VAL server via CM-S reference point to obtain user profile from the configuration management server.

5.4.1.2 Service Operations

5.4.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_UserProfileRetrieval API is shown in the table 5.4.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_UserProfileRetrieval API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Obtain_User_Profile	This service operation is used by VAL server to obtain user profile.	VAL server

5.4.1.2.2 Obtain_User_Profile

5.4.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to obtain VAL user profile information.

5.4.1.2.2.2 VAL server retrieving VAL user profile information using Obtain_User_Profile service operation

To obtain a VAL user's profile, the VAL server shall send HTTP GET request message to configuration management server, on VAL service's resource representation URI, with query parameters VAL user ID or VAL UE ID and optionally VAL service ID, as specified in 7.3.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message as described above, the configuration management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to fetch the VAL user profile information;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to obtain the requested VAL user profile information, the configuration management server shall:
 - a. return in the response message with profile information corresponding to the query parameters that was sent in the request message.

5.4.2 SS_UserProfileEvent API

The SS_UserProfileEvent API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via CM-S reference point to subscribe for and receive notifications from the Configuration Management server on profile updates to VAL User or VAL UE. The SS_UserProfileEvent API supports this via the "CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE" event in SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5.

5.5 Network resource management APIs

5.5.1 SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation API

5.5.1.1 Service Description

5.5.1.1.1 Overview

The SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API, as defined 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows VAL server via NRM-S reference point to communicate with the network resource management server for network resource adaptation including reserving network resource, requesting and subscribing for unicast and multicast resources.

5.5.1.2 Service Operations

5.5.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API is shown in the table 5.5.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.5.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Reserve_Network_Resource	Requesting for network resource adaptation	VAL server
Request_Unicast_Resource	Requesting unicast resource	VAL server
Update_Unicast_Resource	Updating unicast resource	VAL server
Request_Multicast_Resource	Requesting multicast resource	VAL server
Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode	Notifying the user plane delivery mode	NRM server
Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability	Requesting the NRM server to discover the connectivity and available QoS characteristics between the source and the destination DS-TT ports.	VAL server
Create_TSC_Stream	Requesting the NRM server to create a TSC stream.	VAL server
Delete_TSC_Stream	Requesting the NRM server to delete a TSC stream.	VAL server

5.5.1.2.2 Reserve_Network_Resource

5.5.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request for network resource adaptation.

5.5.1.2.2.2 VAL server requesting for network resource adaptation using Reserve_Network_Resource service operation

The VAL server shall send a HTTP POST message to the NRM server. The body of the POST message shall include VAL UE(s) or VAL group information and the VAL service QoS requirement. Upon receiving HTTP POST message, the NRM server shall

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to request for network resource adaptation;
2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server shall determine the QoS requirements for each VAL UE based on the VAL UE(s) or VAL group information;
3. for each VAL UE, the NRM server initiates the PCC procedures; and
4. the NRM server provides result and optionally includes the accepted value for the QoS requirements based on the outcome of the PCC procedure in the response message

5.5.1.2.3 Request_Unicast_Resource

5.5.1.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request for unicast resource.

5.5.1.2.3.2 VAL server requesting for unicast resource using Request_Unicast_Resource service operation

The VAL server shall send a HTTP POST message to the NRM server. The body of the POST message shall include VAL user or UE information and the VAL service requirement. Upon receiving HTTP POST message, the NRM server shall

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to request for unicast resource;
2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server evaluates the need for network resources and use of resource sharing;
3. for the VAL user or UE, the NRM server initiates interaction via SIP core;
4. the NRM server creates a unicast subscription as specified in clause 7.4.1.2.4.3.1; and
5. the NRM server provides result in the response message.

5.5.1.2.4 Update_Unicast_Resource

5.5.1.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request for updating the unicast resource used by the VAL user or UE.

5.5.1.2.4.2 VAL server requesting for updating the unicast resource using Update_Unicast_Resource service operation

The VAL server shall send a HTTP PUT message to the NRM server. The body of the PUT message shall include VAL user or UE information and the VAL service requirement. Upon receiving HTTP PUT message, the NRM server shall

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to request for updating the unicast resource;
2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server decides the need to update the unicast resource. If NRM server decides that no update is required for the unicast resource, then the NRM server sends a failure indication in the response message;
3. if NRM server decides to update the unicast resource, then the NRM server initiates interaction via SIP core; and
4. the NRM server provides result in the response message.

5.5.1.2.5 Request_Multicast_Resource

5.5.1.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request for multicast resource.

5.5.1.2.5.2 VAL server requesting for multicast resource using Request_Multicast_Resource service operation

The VAL server shall send a HTTP POST message to the NRM server. The body of the POST message shall include VAL group information, service announcement mode, QoS information, Broadcast area, the local MBMS information or the local MBMS activation indication and VAL server notification endpoint address information. Upon receiving HTTP POST message, the NRM server shall

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to request for multicast resource;
2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server decides to establish an MBMS bearer in EPS using the procedures defined in 3GPP TS 29.468 [23];
3. the NRM server creates a multicast subscription as specified in clause 7.4.1.2.2.3.1;
4. the NRM server provides the result in the response message.

5.5.1.2.6 Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode

5.5.1.2.6.1 General

This service operation is used by the NRM server to send user plane notifications to the VAL server.

5.5.1.2.6.2 Notifying user plane events using Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode service operation

To notify the user plane events, the NRM server shall send an HTTP POST message using the Notification Destination URI received in the multicast resource request. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include an UserPlaneNotification as specified in clause 7.4.1.3.2.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message, the VAL server shall process the Event Notification.

5.5.1.2.7 Create_TSC_Stream

5.5.1.2.7.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request the NRM server to create TSC stream resources.

5.5.1.2.7.2 VAL server requesting for create TSC stream using Create_TSC_Stream service operation

In order to create a TSC stream resource, the VAL server shall send an HTTP PUT message to the NRM server with {valStreamId} in the request URI path to identify the TSC stream to be created. The request body with the "TscStreamData" data structure shall include the requestor identity, stream specification and Traffic Specification Information which includes MaxFrameInterval, MaxFrameSize, MaxIntervalFrames, MaxLatency.

Upon reception of the HTTP PUT message, the NRM server shall:

1. verify the requestor identity of the VAL server, check whether the VAL server is authorized to request the NRM server to create a TSC stream with the VAL Stream ID as the TSC stream resource identifier;

NOTE: It's up to the VAL server to secure the uniqueness of the VAL Stream ID.

2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server shall calculate the schedule for the VAL Stream ID based on the information collected earlier from the 5GS. It provides per-stream filtering and policy parameters (e.g as defined in IEEE 802.1Qcc [29]) used to derive the TSC QoS information and related flow information. The NRM server also provides the forwarding rule (e.g.as defined in IEEE 802.1Qcc [29]) used to identify the DS-TT MAC address of the corresponding PDU session. Based on the 5GS bridge delay information it determines the TSC QoS information and TSC Assistance information for the stream;
3. for each VAL UE, the trusted NRM server within the PLMN operator domain acting as a TSCTSF shall initiate the PCC procedures by triggering the Npcf_policy_Authorization_Create service operation as described in 3GPP TS 29.514 [30] for the TSC stream for both uplink QoS flow (sender UE to UPF/bridge) and downlink QoS flow (UPF/bridge to receiver UE). The creation request includes the DS-TT port MAC address, TSC QoS information, TSC Assistance Information, flow bit rate, priority, Service Data Flow Filter containing flow description including Ethernet Packet Filters. The QoS flow will be assigned for the PDU session with the source MAC address for the uplink direction and with the destination MAC address for the downlink direction. This information is delivered to the DS-TT by the 5GS; and
4. after the NRM server receiving a successful response from the PCF, the NRM server shall create an "Individual TSC Stream" resource which represents the created TSC stream, addressed by a URI that contains the {valStreamId} as the VAL Stream ID identifier the TSC Stream, and shall respond to the VAL server with a 201 Created status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created resource. If the NRM server receives an error response from the PCF, the NRM server shall not create the resource and shall respond to the VAL server with a proper error status code.

5.5.1.2.8 Delete_TSC_Stream

5.5.1.2.8.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to delete a TSC stream.

5.5.1.2.8.2 VAL server requesting to delete a TSC stream using Delete_TSC_Stream service operation

In order to delete a TSC stream, the VAL server shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the NRM server, with "{apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/tsc-streams/{valStreamId}" as the Resource URI representing the TSC stream identified by the VAL sStream ID to be deleted.

Upon reception of the HTTP DELETE message, the NRM server shall

1. identify the MAC addresses of the DS-TTs involved in the stream based on the stored information for the VAL Stream ID.
2. for each VAL UE, the trusted NRM server within the PLMN operator domain acting as a TSCTSF shall initiate the PCC procedures by triggering the Npcf_policy_Authorization_Delete service operation to delete the QoS flows as defined in 3GPP TS 29.514 [30] with all the MAC addresses referred by the VAL Stream ID; and
3. if the NRM server receive a successful response from the PCF, the NRM server shall delete the existing TSC stream in the "Individual TSC Stream" resource. Then the NRM server shall send an HTTP DELETE response message with "204 No Content" status code to the VAL server as a successful result of TSC stream deletion for the VAL Stream ID. If the NRM server receive an error code from the PCF, the NRM server shall take proper error handling action and shall respond to the VAL server with a proper error status code as unsuccessful result.

5.5.1.2.9 Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability

5.5.1.2.9.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request the NRM server to retrieve the connectivity information between the source and destination DS-TT ports and the related available QoS characteristics, prior to creating the stream.

5.5.1.2.9.2 VAL server discovering TSC stream availability using Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability service operation

In order to discover the connectivity between the source and destination DS-TT ports and the related available QoS characteristics, the VAL server shall send an HTTP GET request message to the NRM server, with the query parameters containing the targeted stream specifications.

Upon reception of the HTTP GET request message, the NRM server shall:

1. verify if the VAL server is authorized to discover the TSC stream availability;
2. if the VAL server is authorized, the NRM server shall check the connectivity between the DS-TTs ports indicated in the requested TSC stream definition based on the collected 5GS TSC bridge management and port management information, the traffic classes supported by the DS-TTs and the end-to-end latency (including the UE-DS-TT residence times, UPF residence time, and propagation delays) per traffic class;

The necessary information to process the TSC stream availability discovery request, i.e. 5GS TSC bridge management and port management information, the traffic classes supported by the DS-TTs and the end-to-end latency (including the UE-DS-TT residence times, UPF residence time, and propagation delays) per traffic class, is collected by the NRM server and shall be available at the NRM server prior to the reception of the request from the VAL server.

3. if the discovery result is successful upon the connectivity between the DS-TT ports is discovered, the NRM server shall return an HTTP GET response message to the VAL server with an HTTP "200 OK" status code with

the TscStreamAvailability data structure as the response body which shall include the stream specification matching the received query parameters and the corresponding list of traffic specifications;

4. if there is no stream specification matching the query parameters or no TSC stream availability information was discovered between the DS-TT ports, then the NRM server shall respond with a 204 No Content status code without response body;
5. Otherwise if error case occur (e.g. the necessary information to process the request is not available at the NRM server), the NRM server shall respond to the VAL server with a proper error status code.

5.5.2 SS_EventsMonitoring API

The SS_EventsMonitoring API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows a VAL server via NRM-S reference point to subscribe for and receive notifications from the Network Resource Management server about events related to VAL UE(s). The SS_EventsMonitoring API supports this via the "NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS" event in SS_Events API as specified in clause 7.5. Based on the events of interest information related to the VAL UE(s), the NRM server shall subscribe to UE monitoring types and analytics events as specified in clause 4.4.2 and clause 4.4.14 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [28].

5.5.3 SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API

5.5.3.1 Service Description

5.5.3.1.1 Overview

The SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], allows VAL server via NRM-S reference point to communicate with the network resource management server for network resource monitoring including requesting unicast QoS monitoring data [and managing unicast QoS monitoring subscription](#).

5.5.3.2 Service Operations

5.5.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API are shown in the table 5.5.3.2.1-1.

Table 5.5.3.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	This service operation is used by VAL server to subscribe to unicast QoS monitoring events from SEAL servers.	VAL server
Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	This service operation is used by VAL server to unsubscribe from unicast QoS monitoring events from SEAL servers.	VAL server
Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	This service operation is used by SEAL server to send the notifications to the VAL server.	NRM server
Obtain_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring	This service operation is used by VAL server to obtain unicast QoS monitoring data.	VAL server

5.5.3.2.2 Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

5.5.3.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to create a unicast QoS monitoring subscription to the NRM server.

5.5.3.2.2.2 VAL server subscribes for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

In order to subscribe to unicast QoS monitoring, the VAL server shall send an HTTP POST message to the NRM server, on the "Unicast Monitoring Subscriptions" resource collection representation URI as specified in

subclause 7.4.2.2.2.3.1. The request body shall include the MonitoringSubscription data structure as defined in subclause 7.4.2.4.2.8. The VAL server shall indicate within the MonitoringSubscription data structure whether one-time reporting or immediate reporting is requested, i.e.:

- the "oneTimeRep" attribute set to "true", if one-time reporting of the unicast QoS Monitoring data is requested;
- the "immRep" attribute set to "true", if immediate reporting of the the unicast QoS Monitoring data is requested.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message, the NRM server shall:

- verify the identity of the VAL server and whether the VAL server is authorized to create a unicast QoS monitoring subscription at the NRM server;
- if the VAL server is authorized and one-time reporting is requested, determine if the requested data is available internally or not and whether interact with the NEF to fetch the data using the Nnef_AnalyticsExposure API, the UE Communication Analytics Events, and DN Performance Analytics as defined in 3GPP TS 29.522 [28];
- if the VAL server is authorized and one-time reporting is not requested, the NRM server shall interact with the NEF to establish the associated QoS monitoring subscriptions by invoking the Nnef_AnalyticsExposure API, the UE Communication Analytics Events, and DN Performance Analytics as defined in 3GPP TS 29.522 [28]. The NRM server determines the relevant NEF subscription procedures and the parameters for these subscriptions based on the input received from the VAL server;
- Upon reception of successful response(s) from the NEF or retrieval the requested data internally:
 - if one-time reporting is not requested, the NRM server shall create a new "Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription" resource and respond to the VAL server with:
 - an HTTP "201 Created" status code, including a Location header field containing the URI for the created "Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription" resource and the response body including the MonitoringSubscription data structure containing a representation of the created resource as defined in subclause 7.4.2.4.2.8; and
 - if immediate reporting was requested by the VAL server, the returned MonitoringSubscription data structure shall also contain the requested Unicast QoS Monitoring data within the "monRep" attribute as defined in subclause 7.4.2.4.2.2;
 - if one-time reporting is requested, an HTTP "200 OK" status code, with the response body including the MonitoringReport data structure containing the requested Unicast QoS Monitoring data as defined in subclause 7.4.2.4.2.2;

and

- if the NRM server receives an error response from the NEF, the NRM server shall respond to the VAL server with an appropriate error status code.

Editor's Note: the procedure for Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring service operation is FFS.

5.5.3.2.3 Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

5.5.3.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to terminate a unicast QoS monitoring subscription at the NRM server.

5.5.3.2.3.2 VAL server unsubscribes for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Unsubscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

In order to terminate a unicast QoS monitoring subscription, the VAL server sends an HTTP DELETE request message to the NRM server, on the corresponding "Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription" resource representation URI as specified in subclause 7.4.2.2.3.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE request message, the NRM server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorised to Unsubscribe from the "Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription" associated with the Resource URI;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to unsubscribe from Unicast QoS Monitoring interact with the NEF to terminate the related QoS monitoring subscriptions;
3. delete the related "Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription" subscription resource at the NRM server; and
4. upon success, respond to the VAL server with a "204 No Content" status.

5.5.3.2.4 Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

5.5.3.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by the NRM server to notify the VAL server of a unicast QoS monitoring data.

5.5.3.2.4.2 NRM server notifies for Unicast QoS Monitoring using Notify_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring

The NRM server receives unicast QoS monitoring data by means of notifications provided by the NEF. The NRM server coordinates and aggregates the received information from the NEF notifications and determines whether to send a notification to the VAL server based on the VAL server subscription's reporting requirements. For a VAL group *or* a list of VAL UEs, the NRM server aggregates QoS monitoring data for each UE belonging to the group or the list; for a VAL stream, the NRM server aggregates the QoS monitoring data for the stream. The NRM server stops reporting according to the VAL server subscription's termination of reporting. The NRM server may also store internally the QoS monitoring data as needed for later retrieval.

In order to notify the VAL server about Unicast QoS Monitoring information updates, the NRM server shall send an HTTP POST request message to the VAL server targeting the notification URI provided during subscription creation as specified in clause 5.5.3.2.2.2.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST request message, the VAL server shall:

1. process the Unicast QoS Monitoring notification; and
2. upon success, respond to the NRM server with a "204 No Content" status code.

5.5.3.2.5 Obtain_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring_Data

5.5.3.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to obtain the QoS monitoring data from the NRM server for a time period of interest either in the past or in the present (i.e. current time). This service operation is supported via the Subscribe_Unicast_QoS_Monitoring service operation using the immediate reporting and one-time reporting mechanisms as defined in subclause 5.5.3.2.2.2.

5.6 Events APIs

5.6.1 SS_Events API

5.6.1.1 Service Description

5.6.1.1.1 Overview

The SS_Events API, allows a VAL server via LM-S, GM-S, CM-S reference points to subscribe and unsubscribe from SEAL events and to receive notifications from the Location Management Server, Group Management Server and Configuration Management Server respectively.

5.6.1.2 Service Operations

5.6.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the SS_Events API are shown in the table 5.6.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.6.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_Events API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Subscribe_Event	This service operation is used by VAL server to subscribe for events from SEAL servers.	VAL Server
Unsubscribe_Event	This service operation is used by VAL server to unsubscribe for events from SEAL servers.	VAL Server
Notify_Event	This service operation is used by SEAL servers to send the notifications to the VAL server.	SEAL servers (Location Management, Group Management, Configuration Management).
Update_Subscription	This service operation is used by VAL server to update its events subscription at SEAL server.	VAL Server

5.6.1.2.2 Subscribe_Event

5.6.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to subscribe to the SEAL events.

5.6.1.2.2.2 Subscribing to SEAL events using Subscribe_Event service operation

To subscribe to SEAL events, the VAL server shall send an HTTP POST message to the SEAL server. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include VAL Server Identifier, Event Type, Event Filters, Reporting Requirements and a Notification Destination URI as specified in clause 7.5.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon receiving the above described HTTP POST message, the SEAL server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to subscribe to the SEAL events mentioned in the HTTP POST message;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to subscribe to the SEAL events, the SEAL server shall:
 - a. create a new resource as specified in clause 7.5.1.2.1; and
 - b. return the SEAL Resource URI in the response message.

5.6.1.2.3 Notify_Event

5.6.1.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by the SEAL servers to send notifications to the VAL server.

5.6.1.2.3.2 Notifying SEAL events using Notify_Event service operation

To notify the SEAL events, the SEAL server shall send an HTTP POST message using the Notification Destination URI received in the subscription request. The body of the HTTP POST message shall include an Event Notification and SEAL Resource URI.

Upon receiving the HTTP POST message, the VAL server shall process the Event Notification.

5.6.1.2.4 Unsubscribe_Event

5.6.1.2.4.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to un-subscribe from the SEAL events.

5.6.1.2.4.2 Unsubscribing from SEAL events using Unsubscribe_Event service operation

To unsubscribe from SEAL events, the VAL server shall send an HTTP DELETE message to the resource representing the event in the SEAL server as specified in clause 7.5.1.2.3.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP DELETE message, the SEAL sever shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to Unsubscribe from the SEAL event associated with the SEAL Resource URI; and
2. if the VAL server is authorized to unsubscribe from the SEAL events, the SEAL server shall delete the resource pointed by the SEAL Resource URI

5.6.1.2.5 Update_Subscription

5.6.1.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to update its SEAL events subscription.

5.6.1.2.5.2 Updating the SEAL events subscription using Update_Subscription service operation

If the "SubscUpdate" feature as defined in clause 7.5.1.6 is supported, then to request the update/modification of an existing Individual SEAL Events Subscription, the VAL server shall send a HTTP PATCH request (for partial modification) or PUT request (for fully replacement) message to the SEAL server on resource URI "Individual SEAL Events Subscription" resource as specified in clause 7.5.1.2.3.3.2 for HTTP PATCH message and in clause 7.5.1.2.3.3.3 for HTTP PUT message.

Upon receiving the HTTP PATCH or PUT message from the VAL server, the SEAL server shall:

1. check the update of the existing Individual SEAL Events Subscription from the VAL server is authorized or not;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to update the SEAL Events Subscription, then the SEAL server shall replace/modify the existing resource "Individual SEAL Events Subscription", respond to the VAL server with "204 No Content", or "200 OK" with the updated Individual SEAL Events Subscription message.

5.7 Key management APIs

5.7.1 SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API

5.7.1.1 Service Description

5.7.1.1.1 Overview

As specified in 3GPP TS 33.434 [26], the SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API, allows the VAL server via KM-S reference point to obtain the VAL service specific key management information from the key management server.

5.7.1.2 Service Operations

5.7.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API is shown in the table 5.7.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.7.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Obtain_Key_Info	This service operation is used by VAL server to obtain key management information.	VAL server

5.7.1.2.2 Obtain_Key_Info

5.7.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the VAL server to obtain VAL service specific key management information.

5.7.1.2.2.2 VAL server obtaining VAL service specific key material using Obtain_Key_Info service operation

To obtain key management information specific to VAL service, the VAL server shall send HTTP GET request message to key management server, on Key records resource collection URI, with query parameters VAL service ID and optionally VAL user ID or VAL UE ID, as specified in 7.6.1.2.2.3.1.

Upon receiving the HTTP GET message as described above, the key management server shall:

1. verify the identity of the VAL server and check if the VAL server is authorized to obtain key management information specific to VAL service, VAL user or VAL UE, the URI in the request is of target SEAL KMS and date/time of the request is in recent time window;
2. if the VAL server is authorized to obtain the requested key management information, the key management server shall;
 - a. return in the response message with key management information corresponding to the query parameters that were sent in the request message.

5.8 Network slice capability Enablement APIs

5.8.1 SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API

5.8.1.1 Service Description

5.8.1.1.1 Overview

As specified in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], the SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API, enables a VAL server to communicate with the Network Slice Capability Enablement (NSCE) server for network slice adaptation over the NSCE-S reference point.

5.8.1.2 Service Operations

5.8.1.2.1 Introduction

The service operation defined for SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API is shown in the table 5.8.1.2.1-1.

Table 5.8.1.2.1-1: Operations of the SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API

Service operation name	Description	Initiated by
Network_slice_adaptation	This service operation is used by a VAL server to request network slice adaptation to the NSCE server.	VAL server

5.8.1.2.2 Network_slice_adaptation

5.8.1.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by a VAL server to request network slice adaptation to the NSCE server.

5.8.1.2.2.2 VAL server requesting network slice adaptation using Network_slice_adaptation service operation

To request network slice adaptation, the VAL server shall send an HTTP POST request message (i.e. custom operation "Request") to the NSCE server, with the request body containing the NwSliceAdptInfo data structure which shall include the parameters VAL service ID and list of VAL UE ID(s), and may include the parameters Network slice adaptation cause, Requested S-NSSAI and Requested DNN, as specified in subclause 7.7.1.3.2.

Upon reception of the HTTP POST request message as described above, the NSCE server shall:

1. process the request and trigger the network slice configuration per VAL UE within the VAL Application to provide the updated S-NSSAI and DNN per VAL UE;
2. send guidance with the information (i.e., the updated S-NSSAI and DNN per VAL UE) to the PCF via NEF as part of the AF-driven guidance for URSP determination to 5G system, using Nnef_ServiceParameter API as defined in 3GPP TS 29.522 [28]; and
3. after receiving a successful response from the NEF, send an HTTP 204 No content response to the VAL server confirming the fulfilment of the network slice adaptation request per VAL application.

Editor's Note: Details about VAL server security credentials, verification and authorization of SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation service operations, by the NSCE server, to be aligned with security aspects defined by SA3.

Editor's note: Error cases and the related responses are FFS.

6 SEAL Design Aspects Common for All APIs

6.1 General

SEAL APIs allow secure access to the capabilities provided by SEAL.

This document specifies the procedures triggered at different functional entities as a result of API invocation requests and event notifications. The stage-2 level requirements and signalling flows are defined in 3GPP TS 23.434 [2].

Several design aspects, as mentioned in the following clauses, are specified in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] and referenced by this specification.

6.2 Data Types

6.2.1 General

This clause defines structured data types, simple data types and enumerations that are applicable to several APIs defined in the present specification and can be referenced from data structures defined in the subsequent clauses.

In addition, data types that are defined in OpenAPI Specification [15] can also be referenced from data structures defined in the subsequent clauses.

NOTE: As a convention, data types names in the present specification are with an upper-case letter in the beginning. Parameters are with a lower-case letter in the beginning. As an exception, data types that are also defined in OpenAPI Specification [15] can use a lower-case case letter in the beginning for consistency.

Table 6.2.1-1 specifies data types re-used by the SEAL from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the SEAL.

Table 6.2.1-1: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	
TestNotification	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Following clarifications apply: - The SCEF is the SEAL server; and - The SCS/AS is the VAL server.
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Following clarifications apply: - The SCEF is the SEAL server; and - The SCS/AS is the VAL server.

6.2.2 Referenced structured data types

Table 6.2.2-1 lists structured data types defined in this specification referenced by multiple services:

Table 6.2.2-1: Referenced Structured Data Types

Data type	Reference	Description
VALGroupDocument	Clause 7.2.1.4.2.2	VAL Group document information.
ProfileDoc	Clause 7.3.1.4.2.2	VAL User or VAL UE profile information.

6.2.3 Referenced Simple data types and enumerations

Following simple data types defined in Table 6.2.3-1 are applicable to several APIs in this document:

Table 6.2.3-1: Simple data types applicable to several APIs

Type name	Reference	Description

6.3 Usage of HTTP

For SEAL APIs, support of HTTP/1.1 (IETF RFC 7230 [5], IETF RFC 7231 [6], IETF RFC 7232 [7], IETF RFC 7233 [8], IETF RFC 7234 [9] and IETF RFC 7235 [10]) over TLS is mandatory and support of HTTP/2 (IETF RFC 7540 [12]) over TLS is recommended.

A functional entity desiring to use HTTP/2 shall use the HTTP upgrade mechanism to negotiate applicable HTTP version as described in IETF RFC 7540 [12].

Usage of HTTP over TLS and the TLS profiles shall be as specified in clause 5.1.1.4 of 3GPP TS 33.434 [26].

6.4 Content type

The bodies of HTTP request and successful HTTP responses shall be encoded in JSON format (see IETF RFC 8259 [13]).

The MIME media type that shall be used within the related Content-Type header field is "application/json", as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [13].

The JSON objects defined in clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] for the HTTP PATCH request shall be supported.

NOTE: This release only supports the content type JSON.

6.5 URI structure

6.5.1 Resource URI structure

All API URIs of SEAL APIs shall be:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>

"apiRoot" is configured by means outside the scope of the present document. It includes the scheme ("https"), host and optional port, and an optional prefix string. "apiName" and "apiVersion" shall be set dependent on the API, as defined in the corresponding clauses below.

All resource URIs in the clauses below are defined relative to the above root API URI.

NOTE 1: The "apiVersion" will only be increased if the new API version contains backward incompatible changes. Otherwise, the supported feature mechanism defined in clause 6.8 can be used to negotiate extensions.

NOTE 2: A different root structure can be used when the resource URI is preconfigured in the API invoking entity.

The root structure may be followed by "apiSpecificSuffixes" that are dependent on the API and are defined separately for each API as resource URI where they apply:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificSuffixes>

6.5.2 Custom operations URI structure

The custom operation definition is in Annex C of 3GPP TS 29.501 [14].

The URI of a custom operation which is associated with a resource shall have the following structure:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>/<custOpName>

Custom operations can also be associated with the service instead of a resource. The URI of a custom operation which is not associated with a resource shall have the following structure:

{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<custOpName>

In the above URI structures, "apiRoot", "apiName", "apiVersion" and "apiSpecificResourceUriPart" are as defined in clause 6.5.1 and "custOpName" represents the name of the custom operation as defined in clause 5.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [14]

6.6 Notifications

The functional entities

- shall support the delivery of notifications using a separate HTTP connection towards an address;
- may support testing delivery of notifications; and
- may support the delivery of notification using WebSocket protocol (see IETF RFC 6455 [4]),

as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3], with the following clarifications:

- the SCEF is the SEAL server; and
- the SCS/AS is the Subscriber.

6.7 Error Handling

Response bodies for error handling, as described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3], are applicable to all APIs in the present specification unless specified otherwise, with the following clarifications:

- the SCEF is the SEAL server; and
- the SCS/AS is the functional entity invoking an API.

6.8 Feature negotiation

The functional entity invoking an API (i.e. the VAL server) and the SEAL server use feature negotiation procedures defined in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] to negotiate the supported features, with the following clarifications:

- description of the SCEF applies to the SEAL server; and
- description of the SCS/AS applies to the functional entity invoking an API.

6.9 HTTP headers

The HTTP headers and the HTTP custom headers described in 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] are applicable to all APIs in this document.

6.10 Conventions for Open API specification files

The conventions for Open API specification files as specified in clause 5.2.9 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall be applicable for all APIs in this document.

7 SEAL API Definitions

7.1 Location management APIs

7.1.1 SS_LocationReporting API

7.1.1.1 API URI

The SS_LocationReporting service shall use the SS_LocationReporting API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the location management server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-lr".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.1.1.2.

7.1.1.2 Resources

7.1.1.2.1 Overview

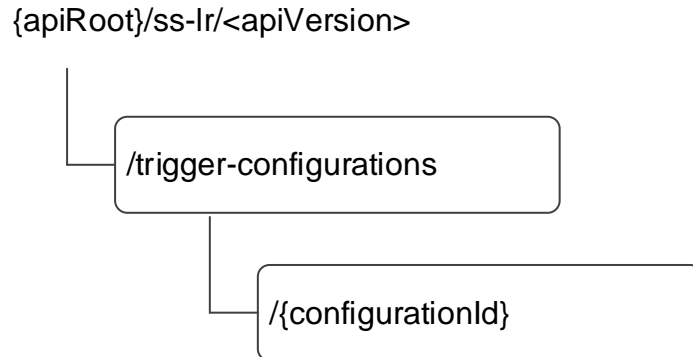


Figure 7.1.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_LocationReporting API

Table 7.1.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.1.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
SEAL Location Reporting Configurations	/trigger-configurations	POST	Creates a new Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration information.
Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration	/trigger-configurations/{configurationId}	GET	Retrieves an Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration information identified by {configurationId}.
		PUT	Updates an Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration information identified by {configurationId}.
		PATCH	Partially modifies an Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration information identified by {configurationId}.
		DELETE	Delete an Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration information identified by {configurationId}.

7.1.1.2.2 Resource: SEAL Location Reporting Configurations

7.1.1.2.2.1 Description

The resource allows the VAL server to request to create a new individual SEAL location reporting configuration information at the location management server.

7.1.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-lr/<apiVersion>/trigger-configurations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.1.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.1.1.1

7.1.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.1.1.2.2.3.1 POST

Table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	Location reporting configuration information.

Table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	201 Created	Location reporting configuration is created successfully.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-lr/<apiVersion>/trigger-configurations/{configurationId}

7.1.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.1.1.2.3 Resource: Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration

7.1.1.2.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual SEAL location reporting configuration that is created at the location management server.

7.1.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-lr/<apiVersion>/trigger-configurations/{configurationId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.1.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.1.1.1
configurationId	string	Represents an individual SEAL location reporting configuration resource.

7.1.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.1.1.2.3.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves an individual SEAL location reporting configuration information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	The location reporting configuration information.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

7.1.1.2.3.3.2 PUT

This operation updates the individual SEAL location reporting configuration. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	Updated details of the location reporting configuration.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	The configuration is updated successfully and the updated configuration information returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The location reporting configuration updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

7.1.1.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This operation deletes the individual SEAL location reporting configuration. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual configuration matching the configurationId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

7.1.1.2.3.3.4 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
LocationReportConfigurationPatch	M	1	Contains the modifications to be applied to the Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
LocationReportConfiguration	M	1	200 OK	Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource is modified successfully and representation of the modified Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource is updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

Table 7.1.1.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

7.1.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.1.1.3 Notifications

None.

7.1.1.4 Data Model

7.1.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API.

Table 7.1.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_LocationReporting API service.

Table 7.1.1.4.1-1: SS_LocationReporting API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
LocationReportConfiguration	7.1.1.4.2.2		
LocationReportConfigurationPatch	7.1.1.4.2.3	Used to partially update Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource.	PatchUpdate

Table 7.1.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_LocationReporting API service.

Table 7.1.1.4.1-2: SS_LocationReporting API Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Accuracy	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features defined in table 7.1.1.6-1.	
ValTargetUe	Clause 7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to indicate either VAL User ID or VAL UE ID, to which location reporting applies.	

7.1.1.4.2 Structured data types

7.1.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.1.1.4.2.2 Type: LocationReportConfiguration

Table 7.1.1.4.2.2-1: Definition of type LocationReportConfiguration

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valServerId	string	M	1	Represents the VAL server identifier.	
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	Represents the VAL User ID or VAL UE ID to which the location reporting applies.	
immRep	boolean	O	0..1	Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will occur when the event is met.	
monDur	DateTime	O	0..1	Represents the time at which the subscription ceases to exist (i.e the reporting trigger becomes invalid). If omitted, there is no time limit.	
repPeriod	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates the time interval between successive location reports.	
accuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Represents the desired level of accuracy of the requested location information.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported features of the API as defined in clause 7.1.1.6. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request and in the response of successful resource creation.	

7.1.1.4.2.3 Type: LocationReportConfigurationPatch

Table 7.1.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type LocationReportConfigurationPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	O	1	Represents the VAL User ID or VAL UE ID to which the location reporting applies.	
monDur	DateTime	O	0..1	Represents the time at which the subscription ceases to exist (i.e the reporting trigger becomes invalid). If omitted, there is no time limit.	
repPeriod	DurationSec	O	0..1	Indicates the time interval between successive location reports.	
accuracy	Accuracy	O	0..1	Represents the desired level of accuracy of the requested location information.	

7.1.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

7.1.1.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.1.1.6 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.1.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	PatchUpdate	Indicates the support of the PATCH method for updating an Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource.

7.1.2 SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API

7.1.2.1 API URI

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the VAL server towards the location management server shall have the structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-lair".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.1.2.2.

7.1.2.2 Resources

7.1.2.2.1 Overview

{apiRoot}/ss-lair/<apiVersion>

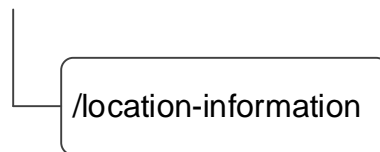


Figure 7.1.2.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API

Table 7.1.2.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.1.2.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Location Information	/location-information	GET	Obtains the UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location.

7.1.2.2.2 Resource: Location Information

7.1.2.2.2.1 Description

The Location Information resource represents the collection of UE(s) location information at the location management server.

7.1.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-lair/<apiVersion>/location-information

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.1.2.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.1.x.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.1.2.1

7.1.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.1.2.2.2.3.1 GET

This operation obtains the UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
location-info	LocationInfo	M	1	Location information around which the UE(s) information is requested.
range	Float	M	1	The range information over which the UE(s) information is required, expressed in meters. Minimum = 0

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(LMInformation)	O	1..N	200 OK	The UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a location
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.1.2.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

Table 7.1.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative location management server.

7.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.1.2.3 Notifications

None.

7.1.2.4 Data Model

7.1.2.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API.

Table 7.1.2.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API service.

Table 7.1.2.4.1-1: SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability

Table 7.1.2.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API service.

Table 7.1.2.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Float	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to represent number of range.	
Locationinfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Location information	
LMInformation	7.5.1.4.2.8	The location information for a VAL User ID or a VAL UE ID.	

7.1.2.4.2 Structured Data Types

None.

7.1.2.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

7.1.2.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.1.2.6 Feature Negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.1.2.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

7.2 Group management APIs

7.2.1 SS_GroupManagement API

7.2.1.1 API URI

The SS_GroupManagement service shall use the SS_GroupManagement API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the Group management server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-gm".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.2.1.2

7.2.1.2 Resources

7.2.1.2.1 Overview

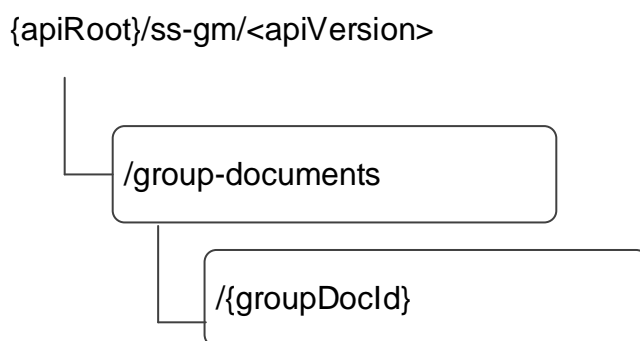


Figure 7.2.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_GroupManagement API

Table 7.2.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.2.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
VAL Group Documents	/group-documents	POST	Create a new VAL group document.
		GET	Retrieve VAL group documents according to the query parameters. If there are no query parameters, do not fetch any VAL group document.
Individual VAL Group Document	/group-documents/{groupDocId}	GET	Retrieve an individual VAL group's membership and configuration information according to query parameter on the resource identified by {groupDocId}. If there are no query parameter, fetch the whole VAL group document resource identified by {groupDocId}.
		PUT	Update an individual VAL group's membership and configuration information identified by {groupDocId}.
		PATCH	Partially update an individual VAL group's membership and configuration information identified by {groupDocId}

7.2.1.2.2 Resource: VAL Group Documents

7.2.1.2.2.1 Description

The VAL Group Documents resource represents all the VAL group documents that are created at a given group management server.

7.2.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-gm/<apiVersion>/group-documents

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.2.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.2.1.1

7.2.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.2.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	Details of the VAL group that needs to be created,

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	201 Created	VAL group created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-gm/<apiVersion>/group-documents/{groupDocId}

7.2.1.2.2.3.2 GET

This operation retrieves VAL group documents satisfying filter criteria. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-group-id	string	O	0..1	String identifying the VAL group.
val-service-id	string	O	0..1	String identifying the VAL service.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.2.3.2-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.2.1.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(VALGroupDocument)	M	0..N	200 OK	List of VAL group documents. This response shall include VAL group documents matching the query parameters provided in the request.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

7.2.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.2.1.2.3 Resource: Individual VAL Group Document

7.2.1.2.3.1 Description

The Individual VAL Group Document resource represents an individual group document that is created at a given group management server.

7.2.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-gm/<apiVersion>/group-documents/{groupDocId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.2.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.2.1.1
groupDocId	string	Represents an individual group document resource.

7.2.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.2.1.2.3.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves VAL group information satisfying filter criteria. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
group-members	boolean	O	0..1	When set to 'true', it indicates the group management server to send the members list information of the VAL group. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
group-configuration	boolean	O	0..1	When set to 'true', it indicates the group management server to send the configuration information of the VAL group. Set to false or omitted otherwise.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	200 OK	The VAL group information based on the request from the VAL server. This response shall include VAL group members list if group-members flag is set to true in the request, VAL group configuration information if the group-configuration flag is set to true in the request, VAL group identifier, whole VAL group document resource if both group-members and group-configuration flags are omitted/set to false in the request.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

7.2.1.2.3.3.2 PUT

This operation updates the VAL group document. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	Updated details of the VAL group document.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	200 OK	The VAL group document updated successfully and the updated VAL group document returned in the response.
n/a			204 No Content	The VAL group document updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource modification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

7.2.1.2.3.3.3 DELETE

This operation deletes the VAL group document. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual VAL group document matching the groupDocId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative group management server.

7.2.1.2.3.3.4 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-1.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-3.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
VALGroupDocumentPatch	M	1	Contains the modifications to be applied to the Individual VAL Group Document resource.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VALGroupDocument	M	1	200 OK	Individual VAL Group Document resource is modified successfully and representation of the modified VAL Group Document resource is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The Individual VAL Group Document resource is updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

Table 7.2.1.2.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

7.2.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.2.1.3 Notifications

None.

7.2.1.4 Data Model

7.2.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API

Table 7.2.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_GroupManagement API service.

Table 7.2.1.4.1-1: SS_GroupManagement API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
VALGroupDocument	7.2.1.4.2.2	VAL group document details.	
VALGroupDocumentPatch	7.2.1.4.2.3	Represent partially update of VAL group document.	PatchUpdate

Table 7.2.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_GroupManagement API service.

Table 7.2.1.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features defined in table 7.2.1.6-1.	
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	The location information related to VAL group.	
ValTargetUe	Clause 7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to indicate either VAL User ID or VAL UE ID, to which location reporting applies.	
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	The locations information related to the VAL group.	
ExternalGroupId	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Used to represent the the external group identifier related to the member UEs of the group.	
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Identifies PDU Session Type.	

7.2.1.4.2 Structured data types

7.2.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.2.1.4.2.2 Type: VALGroupDocument

Table 7.2.1.4.2.2-1: Definition of type VALGroupDocument

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valGroupld	string	M	1	This is VAL group identity (VAL group ID) as per TS 23.434 [2], which is a unique identifier within the VAL service that represents a VAL group, set of VAL users or VAL UEs according to the VAL service.	
grpDesc	string	O	0..1	Text description of the VAL group.	
members	array(ValTargetUe)	O	1..N	List of VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs, which are members of the VAL group.	
valGrpConf	string	O	0..1	Configuration data for the VAL group. Shall be present in HTTP POST request message from VAL server to Group Management server.	
valServiceIds	array(string)	O	1..N	List of VAL services whose communications enabled on the group.	
suppFeat	Supported Features	O	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 6.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request and in the response of successful resource creation.	
resUri	Uri	O	0..1	The URI for individual VAL group document resource. (NOTE 1)	
locInfo	LocationInfo	O	0..1	The location information related to the VAL group. This information is used to determine the members of the group.	
addLocInfo	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	The additional location information related to the VAL group. This information is used to determining the members of the group.	
extGrpId	ExternalGroupld	O	0..1	The external group identifier, identifying the member UEs of the VAL group at the 3GPP core network.	
com5GLanType	PduSessionType	O	0..1	Identifies the 5G LAN-Type communication. (NOTE 2)	
valSvcInf	string	O	0..1	VAL service specific information that may be present during group membership update and in the notification of the events "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE" and "GM_GROUP_CREATE".	

NOTE 1: The "resUri" attribute is not modifiable by the VAL server.

NOTE 2: The enumeration value "UNSTRUCTURED" in data type "PduSessionType" is not applicable.

7.2.1.4.2.3 Type: VALGroupDocumentPatch

Table 7.2.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type VALGroupDocumentPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
grpDesc	string	O	0..1	Text description of the VAL group.	
members	array(ValTargetUe)	O	1..N	List of VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs, which are members of the VAL group.	
valGrpConf	string	O	0..1	Configuration data for the VAL group.	
valServiceIds	array(string)	O	1..N	List of VAL services whose communications enabled on the group.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	O	0..1	The location information related to the VAL group. This information is used to determine the members of the group.	
addLocInfo	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	The additional location information related to the VAL group. This information is used to determining the members of the group.	
extGrpId	ExternalGroupId	O	0..1	The external group identifier, identifying the member UEs of the VAL group at the 3GPP core network.	
com5GLanType	PduSessionType	O	0..1	Identifies the 5G LAN-Type communication. (NOTE 1)	
NOTE 1: The enumeration value "UNSTRUCTURED" in data type "PduSessionType" is not applicable.					

7.2.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

7.2.1.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.2.1.6 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.2.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	PatchUpdate	Indicates the support of the PATCH method for updating an Individual VAL Group Document resource.

7.3 Configuration management APIs

7.3.1 SS_UserProfileRetrieval API

7.3.1.1 API URI

The SS_UserProfileRetrieval service shall use the SS_UserProfileRetrieval API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the Configuration management server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-upr".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.3.1.2.

7.3.1.2 Resources

7.3.1.2.1 Overview

{apiRoot}/ss-upr/<apiVersion>

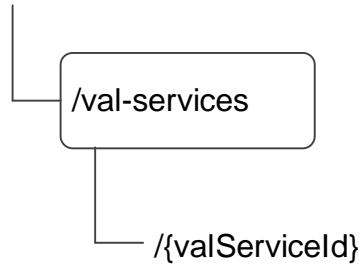


Figure 7.3.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_UserProfileRetrieval API

Table 7.3.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.3.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
VAL Services	/val-services	GET	Retrieve VAL User or VAL UE's profile information.

7.3.1.2.2 Resource: VAL Services

7.3.1.2.2.1 Description

The VAL Services resource represents all the VAL services that are created at a given configuration management server.

7.3.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-upr/<apiVersion>/val-services

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.3.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.3.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.3.1.1

7.3.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.3.1.2.2.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves VAL User or VAL UE profile information satisfying the filter criteria. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	ValTargetUe	M	1	Identifying a VAL target UE.
val-service-id	string	O	0..1	String identifying a VAL service.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(ProfileDoc)	M	0..N	200 OK	List of VAL User / VAL UE profile documents. This response shall include user profile information matching the query parameters provided in the request.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative configuration management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative configuration management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative configuration management server.

Table 7.3.1.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative configuration management server.

7.3.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.3.1.3 Notifications

None.

7.3.1.4 Data Model

7.3.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API

Table 7.3.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_UserProfileRetrieval API service.

Table 7.3.1.4.1-1: SS_UserProfileRetrieval API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ProfileDoc	7.3.1.4.2.2	Profile information associated with VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.	
ValTargetUe	7.3.1.4.2.3	Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID.	

Table 7.3.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_UserProfileRetrieval API service.

Table 7.3.1.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
n/a			

7.3.1.4.2 Structured data types

7.3.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.3.1.4.2.2 Type: ProfileDoc

Table 7.3.1.4.2.2-1: Definition of type ProfileDoc

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
profileInformation	string	M	1	Profile information associated with valTgtUe.	
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	Unique identifier of a VAL user or a VAL UE.	

7.3.1.4.2.3 Type: ValTargetUe

Table 7.3.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type ValTargetUe

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valUserId	string	O	0..1	Unique identifier of a VAL user.	
valUeId	string	O	0..1	Unique identifier of a VAL UE.	
NOTE: Either "valUserId" or "valUeId" shall be provided.					

7.3.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

7.3.1.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.3.1.6 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.3.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

7.4 Network resource management APIs

7.4.1 SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation API

7.4.1.1 API URI

The SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation service shall use the SS_Network_Resource_Adaptation API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the NRM server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-nra".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.4.1.2

7.4.1.2 Resources

7.4.1.2.1 Overview

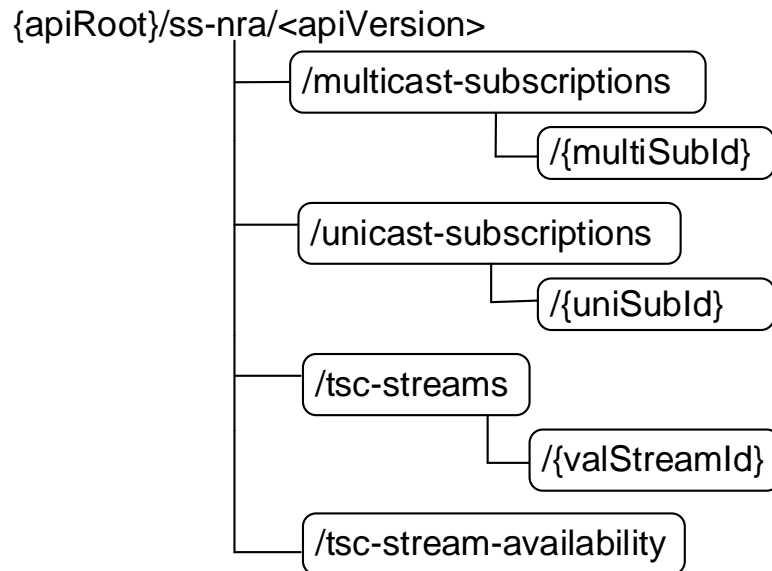


Figure 7.4.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API

Table 7.4.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.4.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Multicast Subscriptions	/multicast-subscriptions	POST	Create a new Individual Multicast Subscription resource.
Individual Multicast Subscription	/multicast-subscriptions/{multiSubId}	GET	Read an Individual Multicast Subscription resource.
		DELETE	Remove an Individual Multicast Subscription resource.
Unicast Subscriptions	/unicast-subscriptions	POST	Create a new Individual Unicast Subscription resource.
Individual Unicast Subscription	/unicast-subscriptions/{uniSubId}	GET	Read an Individual Unicast Subscription resource.
		DELETE	Remove an Individual Unicast Subscription resource.
TSC Stream Availability	/tsc-stream-availability	GET	Retrieve TSC stream availability information.
TSC Streams	/tsc-streams	GET	Retrieve TSC stream information.
Individual TSC Stream	/tsc-streams/{valStreamId}	GET	Read an Individual TSC stream resource.
		PUT	Create a new Individual TSC stream resource.
		DELETE	Remove an Individual TSC stream resource.
		GET	Read an Individual TSC stream resource.

7.4.1.2.2 Resource: Multicast Subscriptions

7.4.1.2.2.1 Description

7.4.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/multicast-subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.1.1
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1

7.4.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.2.3.1 POST

Table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MulticastSubscription	M	1	

Table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MulticastSubscription	M	1	201 Created	
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/multicast-subscriptions/{multiSubId}

7.4.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.3 Resource: Individual Multicast Subscription

7.4.1.2.3.1 Description

7.4.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/multicast-subscriptions/{multiSubId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.
multiSubId	string	The multicast subscription identifier.

7.4.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.3.3.1 GET

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MulticastSubscription	M	1	200 OK	
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.3.3.2 DELETE

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The Individual Multicast Subscription resource was deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.4 Resource: Unicast Subscriptions

7.4.1.2.4.1 Description

7.4.1.2.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/unicast-subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.4.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.1.1
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1

7.4.1.2.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.4.3.1 POST

Table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UnicastSubscription	M	1	

Table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UnicastSubscription	M	1	201 Created	
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/unicast-subscriptions/{uniSubId}

7.4.1.2.4.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.5 Resource: Individual Unicast Subscription

7.4.1.2.5.1 Description

7.4.1.2.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/unicast-subscriptions/{uniSubId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.5.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.
uniSubId	string	The unicast subscription identifier.

7.4.1.2.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.5.3.1 GET

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
UnicastSubscription	M	1	200 OK	
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.5.3.2 DELETE

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-3.

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The Individual Unicast Subscription resource was deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.5.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.6 Resource: TSC Stream Availability

7.4.1.2.6.1 Description

The TSC stream availability represent for TSC stream availability discovery with the given stream specification.

7.4.1.2.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/tsc-stream-availability**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.6.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.

7.4.1.2.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.6.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves the TSC stream availability information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
requestor-identity	string	M	1	The identity of the VAL server performing the request.
stream-specs	array(StreamSpecification)	M	1..N	The MAC address(es) of the source DS-TT port(s) and the destination DS-TT port(s).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-3, table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-4 and table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-5.

Table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(TscStreamAvailability)	M	1..N	200 OK	List of TSC stream availability information, each including the stream specification and list of traffic specifications. This response shall include stream specification matching the query parameters provided in the request.
N/A	O	0..1	204 No Content	Indicates no stream specification matching with the query parameters, no TSC stream availability information.
N/A			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
N/A			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.6.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.6.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.7 Resource: TSC streams

7.4.1.2.7.1 Description

The TSC streams represent the resources for TSC communication with the given stream specification.

7.4.1.2.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/tsc-streams

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.7.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.

7.4.1.2.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.7.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-stream-ids	array(string)	O	1..N	Retrieval of all the TSC stream resources managed by the NRM server or the TSC Stream resource(s) identified by the VAL Stream ID(s).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-3, table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-4 and table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-5.

Table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
array(TscStream Data)	M	1..N	200 OK	Retrieval of TSC stream data information.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.7.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.7.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.2.8 Resource: Individual TSC Stream

7.4.1.2.8.1 Description

7.4.1.2.8.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/tsc-streams/{valStreamId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.1.2.8.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.1.1.
valStreamId	string	The VAL Stream ID identifies the TSC stream.

7.4.1.2.8.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.1.2.8.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves an individual TSC stream information. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-3, table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-4 and table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-5.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TscStreamData	M	1	200 OK	
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	String	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.8.3.2 PUT

This operation create an individual TSC stream identified by VAL Stream ID. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-3 and table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-4.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
TscStreamData	M	1	TSC stream creation request data from the VAL server to the NRM server.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
TscStreamData	M	1	201 Created	TSC stream created data response from the NRM server to the VAL server.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	String	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-nra/<apiVersion>/tsc-streams/{valStreamId}

7.4.1.2.8.3.3 DELETE

This operation deletes the individual TSC stream resource. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-1.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-3, table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-4 and table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-5.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	Successful case. The Individual TSC Stream resource was deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

Table 7.4.1.2.8.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative network resource management server.

7.4.1.2.8.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.1.3 Notifications

7.4.1.3.1 General

Table 7.4.1.3.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode	{notifUri}	POST	Report User Plane notification

7.4.1.3.2 Notify_UP_Delivery_Mode

7.4.1.3.2.1 Description

7.4.1.3.2.2 Notification definition

Callback URI: {**notifUri**}

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 7.4.1.3.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.1.3.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.1.3.2.2-3.

Table 7.4.1.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
UserPlaneNotification	M	1	

Table 7.4.1.3.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] also apply.				

Table 7.4.1.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 7.4.1.3.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination towards which the notification should be redirected.

7.4.1.4 Data Model

7.4.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API

Table 7.4.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API service.

Table 7.4.1.4.1-1: SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
DeliveryMode	7.4.1.4.3.2		
MulticastSubscription	7.4.1.4.2.2		
NrmEvent	7.4.1.4.3.3		
NrmEventNotification	7.4.1.4.2.5		
ServiceAnnouncementMode	7.4.1.4.3.1		
StreamSpecification	7.4.1.4.2.9		
TrafficSpecification	7.4.1.4.2.10		
TscStreamAvailability	7.4.1.4.2.8		
UserPlaneNotification	7.4.1.4.2.4		
UnicastSubscription	7.4.1.4.2.3		
TrafficSpecInformation	7.4.1.4.2.7		
TscStreamData	7.4.1.4.2.6		

Table 7.4.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API service.

Table 7.4.1.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
MacAddr48	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Identifies a MAC address.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Seconds of duration.	
LocalMbmsInfo	3GPP TS 29.486 [27]		LocalMBMS
MbmsLocArea	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		
ValTargetUe	7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to identify either a VAL User ID or a VAL UE ID.	
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
Ipv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
Port	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		

7.4.1.4.2 Structured data types

7.4.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.4.1.4.2.2 Type: MulticastSubscription

Table 7.4.1.4.2.2-1: Definition of type MulticastSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valGroupId	string	M	1	The identity of the group that the MBMS bearer is requested for.	
annncMode	ServiceAnnouncementMode	M	1	Indicates whether the service announcement is sent by NRM server or by the VAL server.	
multiQosReq	string	M	1	The QoS requirement for the multicast.	
locArea	MbmsLocArea	O	0..1	Indicate the area where the MBMS bearer is requested for.	
duration	DateTime	O	0..1	Identifies the absolute time at which the subscription resource is considered to expire. When omitted in the request, it indicates the resource is requested to be valid forever by the VAL server. When omitted in the response, it indicates the resource is set to valid forever by the VAL server.	
tmgi	Uint32	O	0..1	TMGI. Shall be provided by the NRM server if announcement mode is set to VAL.	
localMbmsInfo	LocalMbmsInfo	O	0..1	Contains the local MBMS information. The information only can be provided by the NF service consumer in the trust domain.	LocalMBMS
localMbmsActivated	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the NF service consumer to indicate that the local MBMS is activated. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	LocalMBMS
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Identifies the notification URI where the NRM notification shall be sent to.	
reqTestNotif	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the NF service consumer to request the VAE server to send a test notification as defined in clause 6.3.5.3. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
wsNotifCfg	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in clause 6.3.5.4.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	M	1	This parameter shall be supplied by VAL server in the POST request that request the creation of a Multicast Subscription resource and shall be supplied in the reply of corresponding request.	
upIpv4Addr	Ipv4Addr	O	0..1	Ipv4address of the user plane. (NOTE)	
upIpv6Addr	Ipv6Addr	O	0..1	Ipv6address of the user plane. (NOTE)	
upPortNum	Port	O	0..1	UDP port number of the user plane.	
radioFreqs	array(Uint32)	O	1..N	The radio frequencies which may be provided by the NRM server.	
NOTE: At least one of upIpv4Addr or upIpv6Addr shall be provided by the NRM server.					

7.4.1.4.2.3 Type: UnicastSubscription

Table 7.4.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type UnicastSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	The identity of the VAL user or VAL UE that the unicast bearer is requested for.	
uniQosReq	string	O	0..1	The QoS requirement for the unicast.	
duration	DateTime	O	0..1	Identifies the absolute time at which the subscription resource is considered to expire. When omitted in the request, it indicates the resource is requested to be valid forever by the VAL server. When omitted in the response, it indicates the resource is set to valid forever by the VAL server.	
notifUri	Uri	M	1	Identifies the notification URI where the NRM notification shall be sent to.	
reqTestNotif	Boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the NF service consumer to request the VAE server to send a test notification as defined in clause 6.3.5.3. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
wsNotifCfg	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over WebSocket protocol as defined in clause 6.3.5.4.	Notification_websocket
supFeat	SupportedFeatures	O	1	This parameter may be supplied by VAL server in the POST request that request the creation of a Unicast Subscription resource and may be supplied in the reply of corresponding request.	

7.4.1.4.2.4 Type: UserPlaneNotification

Table 7.4.1.4.2.4-1: Definition of type UserPlaneNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
notifId	Uri	M	1	The subscription resource Uri to which this notification is related.	
eventNotifs	array(NrmEventNotification)	M	1..N	Notifications about Individual Events	

7.4.1.4.2.5 Type: NrmEventNotification

Table 7.4.1.4.2.5-1: Definition of type NrmEventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
event	NrmEvent	M	1	Event that is notified.	
ts	DateTime	M	1	Time at which the event is observed.	
deliveryMode	DeliveryMode	C	0..1	Indicates delivery of the user data to the UE(s) via unicast mode or multicast mode. Shall be present if event is UP_DELIVERY_MODE.	
streamIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Indicates the media streams (unicast or multicast) to be used. May be present if event is UP_DELIVERY_MODE and NRM already has the streams available.	

7.4.1.4.2.6 Type: TscStreamData

Table 7.4.1.4.2.6-1: Definition of type TscStreamData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reqIdentity	string	M	1	The requestor identity of the VAL server performing the request.	
streamSpec	StreamSpecification	M	1	Stream specification includes MAC addresses of the source and destination DS-TT ports.	
trafficSpecInfo	TrafficSpecInformation	M	1	Traffic Specification Information includes Priority Code Point (PCP), MaxFrameInterval, MaxFrameSize, MaxIntervalFrames, MaxLatency, etc. (e.g. as described in IEEE 802.1Qcc [m] in clause 46.2).	

7.4.1.4.2.7 Type: TrafficSpecInformation

Table 7.4.1.4.2.7-1: Definition of type TrafficSpecInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pcpValue	Uint32	M	1	The Priority Code Point (PCP) value identify the traffic class, with value between 0 to 7.	
maxFramInt	DurationSec	M	1	Maximum Frame Interval.	
maxFramSize	Uint32	M	1	Maximum frame size will transmit, excluding the overhead.	
maxIntFrames	Uint32	M	1	Maximum interval frames.	
maxLatency	Uint32	M	1	Indicates the end-to-end latency (including the UE-DS-TT residence times, UPF residence time, and propagation delays) in milliseconds.	

7.4.1.4.2.8 Type: TscStreamAvailability

Table 7.4.1.4.2.8-1: Definition of type TscStreamAvailability

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
streamSpec	StreamSpecification	M	1	Stream specification includes MAC addresses of the source and destination DS-TT ports.	
trafficSpecs	array(TrafficSpecification)	M	1..N	The traffic classes supported by the DS-TTs and available end-to-end maximum latency values.	

7.4.1.4.2.9 Type: StreamSpecification

Table 7.4.1.4.2.9-1: Definition of type StreamSpecification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
srcMacAddr	MacAddr48	M	1	The MAC address of the source DS-TT port.	
dstMacAddr	MacAddr48	M	1	The MAC address of the destination DS-TT port.	

7.4.1.4.2.10 Type: TrafficSpecification

Table 7.4.1.4.2.10-1: Definition of type TrafficSpecification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
trafficClass	Uint32	M	1	The traffic class supported by the DS-TTs with value between 0 to 7.	
e2eMaxLatency	UInteger	M	1	Indicates the end to end maximum latency (including the UE-DS-TT residence times, UPF residence time, and propagation delays), in the units of milliseconds.	

7.4.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

7.4.1.4.3.1 Enumeration: ServiceAnnouncementMode

Table 7.4.1.4.3.1-1: Enumeration ServiceAnnouncementMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
NRM	NRM server performs the service announcement.	
VAL	VAL server performs the service announcement.	

7.4.1.4.3.2 Enumeration: DeliveryMode

Table 7.4.1.4.3.2-1: Enumeration DeliveryMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UNICAST	Unicast delivery	
MULTICAST	Multicast delivery	

7.4.1.4.3.3 Enumeration: NrmEvent

Table 7.4.1.4.3.3-1: Enumeration NrmEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UP_DELIVERY_MODE	User Plane delivery mode.	

7.4.1.5 Error Handling

7.4.1.6 Feature negotiation

Table 7.4.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 6.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 6.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
3	LocalMBMS	Indicate the support of local MBMS transmission.

7.4.2 SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API

7.4.2.1 API URI

The SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring service shall use the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API.

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the NRM server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-nrm".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.4.2.2

7.4.2.2 Resources

7.4.2.2.1 Overview

{apiRoot}/ss-nrm/<apiVersion>

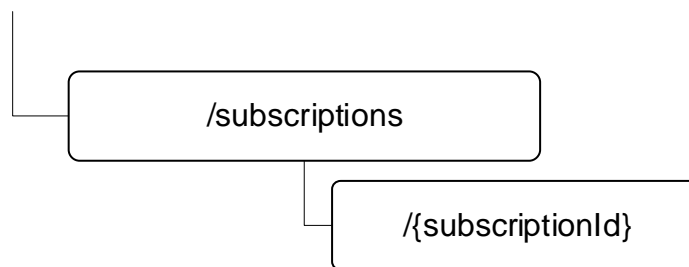


Figure 7.4.2.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API

Table 7.4.2.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.4.2.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Unicast Monitoring Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Create individual unicast monitoring subscription resource or obtain unicast QoS monitoring data for VAL UEs, VAL Group, or VAL Streams.
Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	DELETE	Remove an existing individual unicast monitoring subscription resource according to the subscriptionId.
		GET	Read an existing individual unicast monitoring subscription resource according to the subscriptionId.

7.4.2.2.2 Resource: Unicast Monitoring Subscriptions

7.4.2.2.2.1 Description

7.4.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nrm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.2.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.4.2.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.2.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.2.1.

7.4.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.2.2.2.3.1 POST

This method enables a VAL Server to request the creation of a unicast QoS monitoring subscription at the NRM server. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MonitoringSubscription	M	1	

Table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MonitoringSubscription	M	1	201 Created	The requested individual monitoring subscription resource is successfully created and a representation of the created resource is returned in the response body.
MonitoringReport	M	1	200 OK	The requested unicast QoS monitoring data is returned.
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.				

Table 7.4.2.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-nrm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions{subscriptionId}

7.4.2.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.4.2.2.3 Resource: Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription

7.4.2.2.3.1 Description

7.4.2.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-nrm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 7.4.2.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 7.4.2.1.
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.4.2.1.
subscriptionId	string	Represents the identifier of an individual unicast monitoring subscription resource.

7.4.2.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.4.2.2.3.3.1 DELETE

This operation deletes the Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription resource. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server.

7.4.2.2.3.3.2 GET

This operation reads the individual unicast monitoring subscription resource. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
MonitoringSubscription	M	1	200 OK	The requested individual unicast monitoring subscription is returned.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] shall also apply.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server.

Table 7.4.2.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NRM server.

7.4.2.3 Notifications

7.4.2.3.1 General

Table 7.4.2.3.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
Individual Unicast Monitoring Notification	{notifUri}	POST	Notify on updates of the individual monitoring resource according the requested reporting settings.

7.4.2.3.2 Individual Unicast Monitoring Notification

7.4.2.3.2.1 Description

7.4.2.3.2.2 Notification definition

Callback URI: {**notifUri**}

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.4.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 7.4.2.3.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.4.2.3.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.4.2.3.2.2-3.

Table 7.4.2.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
MonitoringReport	M	1	Represents the reported monitoring data.

Table 7.4.2.3.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The notification is successfully received.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VAL server where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VAL server where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.4.2.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VAL server towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 7.4.2.3.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative VAL server towards which the notification should be redirected.

7.4.2.4 Data Model

7.4.2.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API

Table 7.4.2.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API service.

Table 7.4.2.4.1-1: SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
MeasurementData	7.4.2.4.2.3	Presents the aggregated measurement data.	
MeasurementDataType	7.4.2.4.3.1	Indicates the requested measurement data type.	
MeasurementPeriod	7.4.2.4.2.4	Indicates the measurement time period.	
MeasurementRequirements	7.4.2.4.2.7	Indicates the measurement requirements.	
MonitoringReport	7.4.2.4.2.2	Indicates the monitoring report for VAL UEs list, VAL Group, or VAL Stream.	
MonitoringSubscription	7.4.2.4.2.8	The monitoring subscription request.	
ReportingMode	7.4.2.4.3.2	Indicates the reporting mode.	
ReportingRequirements	7.4.2.4.2.5	Indicates the requested requirements of reporting.	
ReportingTermination	7.4.2.4.2.6	Indicates when the reporting shall stop.	
TerminationMode	7.4.2.4.3.3	Indicates the termination mode.	

Table 7.4.2.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API service.

Table 7.4.2.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
AverWindow	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
BitRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
PacketLossRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
ValTargetUe	clause 7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to identify either a VAL User ID or a VAL UE ID.	
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		

7.4.2.4.2 Structured data types

7.4.2.4.2.1 Introduction

7.4.2.4.2.2 Type: MonitoringReport

Table 7.4.2.4.2.2-1: Definition of type MeasurementInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valUeIds	array(ValTargetUe)	C	1..N	List of VAL UEs whose measurement data is provided (NOTE).	
valGroupId	string	C	0..1	The group ID used for the VAL group for which measurement data is provided (NOTE).	
valStreamIds	array(string)	C	1..N	List of VAL stream IDs whose measurement data (NOTE).	
measData	MeasurementData	M	1	The aggregated measurement data.	
timestamp	DateTime	M	1	The timestamp of the measurement.	

NOTE: Only one of these attributes shall be provided.

7.4.2.4.2.3 Type: MeasurementData

Table 7.4.2.4.2.3-1: Definition of type MeasurementData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
dlDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	The downlink packet delay (NOTE).	
ulDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	The uplink packet delay (NOTE).	
rtDelay	UInteger	O	0..1	The round trip packet delay (NOTE).	
avgPlr	PacketLossRate	O	0..1	The average packet loss rate (NOTE).	
avgDataRate	BitRate	O	0..1	The average data rate (NOTE).	
maxDataRate	BitRate	O	0..1	The maximum data rate (NOTE).	
avrDITrafficVol	UInteger	O	0..1	The average traffic volume for downlink (NOTE).	
avrUITrafficVol	UInteger	O	0..1	The average traffic volume for uplink (NOTE).	

NOTE: At least one of the measurement indexes shall be provided.

7.4.2.4.2.4 Type: MeasurementPeriod

Table 7.4.2.4.2.4-1: Definition of type MeasurementPeriod

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
measStartTime	DateTime	M	1	Indicate the starting time for the measurement.	
measDuration	DurationSec	M	1	Indicate the duration for the measurement starting from the measStartTime.	

7.4.2.4.2.5 Type: ReportingRequirements

Table 7.4.2.4.2.5-1: Definition of type ReportingRequirements

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reportingMode	ReportingMode	M	1	The indication of the requested reporting option: periodic or event-triggered.	
reportingPeriod	DurationSec	C	0..1	Identifies the reporting time interval for the periodic reporting (NOTE 1).	
reportingThr	MeasurementData	C	0..1	Identifies reporting threshold corresponding to the measurement index (NOTE 2).	

NOTE 1: reportingPeriod shall be presented for the periodic reporting option.
NOTE 2: reportingThr shall be presented for the event-triggered reporting option.

7.4.2.4.2.6 Type: ReportingTermination

Table 7.4.2.4.2.6-1: Definition of type ReportingTermination

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
repTerminMode	TerminationMode	M	1	The indication of the requested reporting termination option: time-triggered, event-triggered, or user-triggered.	
expirationTimer	DurationSec	C	0..1	Identifies the reporting time interval for the time triggered termination option (NOTE 1).	
maxRepNum	UInteger	C	0..1	Indicates the maximum number of reports (number of reports reached) (NOTE 2).	
termThr	MeasurementData	C	0..1	Indicates the reporting termination threshold corresponding to the measurement index (NOTE 3).	
NOTE 1: expirationTimer shall be presented for the time-triggered termination option.					
NOTE 2: maxRepNum shall be presented for the event-triggered termination number of reports reached option.					
NOTE 3: termThr shall be presented for the event-triggered termination measurement index threshold reached option.					

7.4.2.4.2.7 Type: MeasurementRequirements

Table 7.4.2.4.2.7-1: Definition of type MeasurementRequirements

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
measDataTypes	array(MeasurementDataType)	M	1..N	Indicates the required types of measurement data.	
measAggrGranWnd	AverWindow	O	0..1	It indicates the aggregation granularity window for the measured data (NOTE 1).	
measPeriod	MeasurementPeriod	O	0..1	It indicates the required measurement time period (NOTE 2).	
NOTE 1: If absent, 1 minute shall be used as default setting.					
NOTE 2: If absent, current time and 5 minutes duration shall be used as default setting.					

7.4.2.4.2.8 Type: MonitoringSubscription

Table 7.4.2.4.2.8-1: Definition of type MeasurementSubscription

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valUeIds	array(ValTargetUe)	C	1..N	List of VAL UEs which measurement data reporting is requested (NOTE 1).	
valGroupId	string	C	0..1	The group ID used for the VAL group for which measurement data reporting is requested (NOTE 1).	
valStreamIds	array(string)	C	1..N	List of VAL streams for which measurement data reporting is requested (NOTE 1)	
measReqs	MeasurementRequirements	O	0..1	It indicates the measurement requirements (NOTE 2).	
reportReqs	ReportingRequirements	O	0..1	It indicates the requested requirements of reporting (NOTE 3).	
reportTerm	ReportingTermination	O	0..1	It indicates when the reporting shall stop (NOTE 4).	
notifiUri	Uri	C	0..1	It indicates the URI where the notification should be delivered to. The notifiUri attribute shall be presented for subscription without immediate report.	
immRep	boolean	O	0..1	It indicates immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates immediate reporting of the subscribed events.	
monRep	MonitoringReport	C	0..1	Contains the unicast QoS monitoring data reporting. It may only be provided (e.g. when immediate reporting is requested) in a successful response to a unicast QoS monitoring subscription creation request.	
oneTimeRep	boolean	O	0..1	It indicates one-time reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates one-time reporting of the subscribed events.	
reqTestNotif	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by the NF service consumer to request the VAL server to send a test notification as defined in clause 6.3.5.3. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
wsNotifCfg	WebsocketNotificationConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over Websocket protocol as defined in clause 6.3.5.4.	Notification_websocket
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	C	0..1	This parameter shall be supplied by VAL server in the POST request that request the creation of an individual measurement resource and shall be supplied in the reply of corresponding request.	
NOTE 1: Only one of these query parameters shall be provided.					
NOTE 2: If absent, the default values shall be used.					
NOTE 3: If absent, the default event triggered reporting is used.					
NOTE 4: If absent, it defaults to event triggered reporting.					

7.4.2.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

7.4.2.4.3.1 Enumeration: MeasurementDataType

Table 7.4.2.4.3.1-1: Enumeration MeasurementDataType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DL_DELAY	The indication for requesting the downlink packet delay data type.	
UL_DELAY	The indication for requesting the uplink packet delay data type.	
RT_DELAY	The indication for requesting the round trip packet delay data type.	
AVG_PLR	The indication for requesting the average packet loss rate data type.	
AVG_DATA_RATE	The indication for requesting the average data rate data type.	
MAX_DATA_RATE	The indication for requesting the maximum data rate data type.	
AVG_DL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME	The indication for requesting the average traffic volume for downlink data type.	
AVG_UL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME	The indication for requesting the average traffic volume for uplink data type.	

7.4.2.4.3.2 Enumeration: ReportingMode

Table 7.4.2.4.3.2-1: Enumeration ReportingMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
PERIODIC	The periodic reporting mode.	
EVENT_TRIGGERED	The event-triggered reporting mode.	

7.4.2.4.3.3 Enumeration: TerminationMode

Table 7.4.2.4.3.3-1: Enumeration TerminationMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TIME_TRIGGERED	The time-triggered termination mode.	
EVENT_TRIGGERED_NUM_REPORTS_REACHED	The event-triggered termination number of reports reached mode.	
EVENT_TRIGGERED_MEAS_THR_REACHED	The event-triggered termination measurement index threshold reached mode.	
USER_TRIGGERED	The user-triggered termination mode.	

7.4.2.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.4.2.6 Feature negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8. Table 7.4.2.6-1 lists the supported features for SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API.

Table 7.4.2.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	The testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 6.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 6.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.

7.5 Event APIs

7.5.1 SS_Events API

7.5.1.1 API URI

The SS_Events service shall use the SS_Events API.

The request URIs use in HTTP requests from the VAL server towards the SEAL server shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-events".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.5.1.2.

7.5.1.2 Resources

7.5.1.2.1 Overview

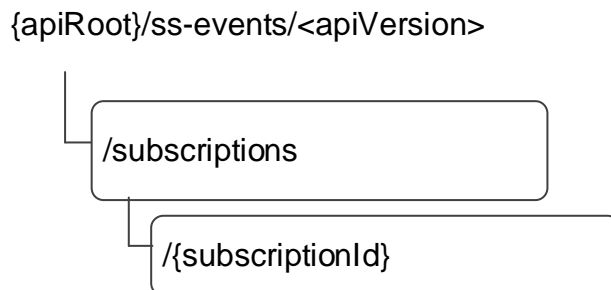


Figure 7.5.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_Events API

Table 7.5.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.5.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
SEAL Events Subscriptions	/subscriptions	POST	Creates a new individual SEAL Event Subscription.
Individual SEAL Events Subscription	/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}	DELETE	Deletes an individual SEAL Event Subscription identified by the subscriptionId.
		PATCH	Modifies an individual SEAL Event subscription identified by the subscriptionId.
		PUT	Updates an individual SEAL Event subscription identified by the subscriptionId.

7.5.1.2.2 Resource: SEAL Events Subscriptions

7.5.1.2.2.1 Description

The SEAL Events Subscriptions represents all event subscriptions on the SEAL server.

7.5.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/ss-events/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.5.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.5.1.1

7.5.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.5.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in the table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SEALEventSubscription	M	1	Create a new individual SEAL Events Subscription resource.

Table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SEALEventSubscription	M	1	201 Created	SEAL Events Subscription resource created successfully. The URI of the created resource shall be returned in the "Location" HTTP header
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.5.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/ss-events/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

7.5.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.5.1.2.3 Resource: Individual SEAL Events Subscription

7.5.1.2.3.1 Description

The Individual SEAL Events Subscription resource represents an individual event subscription of a VAL server.

7.5.1.2.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/ss-events/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.5.1.2.3.2-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.5.1.1
SubscriptionId	string	Identifies an Individual Events Subscription

7.5.1.2.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.5.1.2.3.3.1 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-3.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The individual SEAL Events Subscription matching the subscriptionId is deleted.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

7.5.1.2.3.3.2 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-3.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SEALEventSubscriptionPatch	M	1	Contains the modifications to be applied to the SEAL Event subscription resource.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SEALEventSubscription	M	1	200 OK	SEAL Events Subscription resource is modified successfully and representation of the modified SEAL Event subscription is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The SEAL Events Subscription is updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

7.5.1.2.3.3.3 PUT

This method requests fully replacement of an existing Individual SEAL Events Subscription at the SEAL server. The request shall not change the values of the "subscriberId", "requestTestNotification", "websockNotifConfig" and/or "supFeat" attributes within the SEALEventSubscription data type. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-1.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-3.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SEALEventSubscription	M	1	Contains the SEAL Event subscription to be updated.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SEALEventSubscription	M	1	200 OK	SEAL Event Subscription resource is updated successfully and representation of the modified SEAL Event subscription is returned.
n/a			204 No Content	The SEAL Events Subscription is updated successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource termination. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

Table 7.5.1.2.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative SEAL server.

7.5.1.2.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.5.1.3 Notifications

7.5.1.3.1 General

The delivery of notifications shall conform to clause 6.6.

Table 7.5.1.3.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Callback URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SEAL Event Notification	{notificationDestination}	POST	Notifies subscriber of a SEAL Event

7.5.1.3.2 SEAL Event Notification

7.5.1.3.2.1 Description

SEAL Event Notification is used by the SEAL server notify a VAL server of an Event. The VAL server shall be subscribed to such SEAL Event Notifications via the Individual SEAL Events Subscription Resource.

7.5.1.3.2.2 Notification definition

The POST method shall be used for the event notification and the callback URI shall be the one provided by the VAL server during the subscription to the event.

Callback URI: **{notificationDestination}**

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.5.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 7.5.1.3.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.5.1.3.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.5.1.3.2.2-3.

Table 7.5.1.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
SEALEventNotification	M	1	Notification information of a SEAL Event

Table 7.5.1.3.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during notification. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination where the notification should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.				

Table 7.5.1.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination towards which the notification should be redirected.

Table 7.5.1.3.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative notification destination towards which the notification should be redirected.

7.5.1.4 Data Model

7.5.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API.

Table 7.5.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_Events API service.

Table 7.5.1.4.1-1: SS_Events API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
SEALEventSubscription	7.5.1.4.2.2	Represents an individual SEAL Event Subscription resource	
SEALEventSubscriptionPatch	7.5.1.4.2.22	Represents the parameters to request the modification of an SEAL Event subscription resource.	SubscUpdate
SEALEventNotification	7.5.1.4.2.3	Represents an individual SEAL Event Subscription Notification	
EventSubscription	7.5.1.4.2.4	Represents the subscription to a single SEAL event.	
SEALEventDetail	7.5.1.4.2.5	Represents the SEAL event detail	
VALGroupFilter	7.5.1.4.2.6	Represents a filter of VAL group identifiers belonging to a VAL service.	
IdentityFilter	7.5.1.4.2.7	Represents a filter of VAL User / UE identities belonging to a VAL service.	
SEALEvent	7.5.1.4.3.3	Represents the type of SEAL events that can be subscribed.	
LMInformation	7.5.1.4.2.8	The location information for a VAL User ID or a VAL UE ID.	
MessageFilter	7.5.1.4.2.9	The message filter information applicable to member VAL UEs or Users of the VAL group in the group change notification.	
MonitorFilter	7.5.1.4.2.10	Represents the filter information VAL User or UEs and the related events to be monitored.	NRM_EventMonitor
MonitorEvents	7.5.1.4.2.11	Represents the details of the monitoring and analytics events.	NRM_EventMonitor
MonitorEventsReport	7.5.1.4.2.12	Represents the monitoring and analytics events information related to VAL UE or User.	NRM_EventMonitor
ValidityConditions	7.5.1.4.2.13	Represents the temporal and/or spatial conditions applied for the events to be monitored.	NRM_EventMonitor
MonitorLocationInterestFilter	7.5.1.4.2.14	Filter information to subscribe for monitoring the VAL UE/User location in a given area of interest.	
LocationDevMonReport	7.5.1.4.2.15	Represents the event report to notify the VAL UE/User's location deviation from a given location.	
LocDevNotification	7.5.1.4.3.4	Enumeration of location deviation notification reports.	
TempGroupInfo	7.5.1.4.2.16	Represents the created temporary VAL group information.	GM_TempGroup
MonLocAreaInterestFltr	7.5.1.4.2.17	Filter information to subscribe for location area monitoring information for a given area of interest.	
LocationInfoCriteria	7.5.1.4.2.18	Represents the location information to be monitored. It includes the geographic location information or a reference UE along with the application defined proximity range from the reference UE.	
ReferenceUEDetail	7.5.1.4.2.19	Represents the reference UE details	
LocationAreaMonReport	7.5.1.4.2.20	Represents the event report to notify the VAL UEs moving in or moving out from a given location.	
MoveInOutUEDetails	7.5.1.4.2.21	Represents the list of UEs either moved in to the location area or moved out of the location area	
MonLocTriggerEvent	7.5.1.4.3.5	Identifies the triggering event in the location area monitor filtering.	

Table 7.5.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_Events API service:

Table 7.5.1.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ReportingInformation	3GPP TS 29.523 [20]	Used to indicate the reporting requirement, only the following information are applicable for SEAL: - immRep - notifMethod - maxReportNbr - monDur - repPeriod	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to negotiate the applicability of optional features defined in table 7.5.1.6-1.	
TestNotification	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Following differences apply: - The SCEF is the SEAL server; and - The SCS/AS is the subscribing VAL server.	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]		
WebsocketNotifConfig	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Following differences apply: - The SCEF is the CAPIF core function; and - The SCS/AS is the Subscribing functional entity.	
VALGroupDocument	Clause 7.2.1.4.2.2	Used to send VAL group document as part of event detail in the event notification.	
ProfileDoc	Clause 7.3.1.4.2.2	Used to send VAL User or VAL UE profile information as part of event detail in the event notification.	
LocationInfo	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Location information	
MonitoringType	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Monitoring event type in 3GPP system core network.	NRM_EventMonitor
TimeWindow	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Time window identified by a start time and a stop time.	NRM_EventMonitor
LocationArea5G	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	User location area when the UE is attached to 5G.	NRM_EventMonitor
AnalyticsEvent	3GPP TS 29.522 [28]	Analytics event in NWDAF.	NRM_EventMonitor
ValTargetUe	7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to identify a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.	
ScheduledCommunicationTime	3GPP TS 29.122 [3]	Used to define the time frame for message filters.	
UInteger	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to represent maximum number of messages in MessageFilter data type.	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to indicate the notification interval in the location monitoring filter.	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]		
GeographicArea	3GPP TS 29.572 [31]	Identifies the geographical information of the user(s).	

7.5.1.4.2 Structured data types

7.5.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.5.1.4.2.2 SEALEventSubscription

Table 7.5.1.4.2.2-1: Definition of type SEALEventSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriberId	string	M	1	String identifying the subscriber of the event.	
eventSubs	array(EventSubscription)	M	1..N	Subscribed events.	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	M	1	Represents the reporting requirements of the event subscription.	
notificationDestination	Uri	M	1	URI where the notification should be delivered to.	
requestTestNotification	boolean	O	0..1	Set to true by Subscriber to request the SEAL server to send a test notification as defined in clause 6.6. Set to false or omitted otherwise.	Notification_test_event
websocketNotifConfig	WebsocketNotifConfig	O	0..1	Configuration parameters to set up notification delivery over WebSocket protocol as defined in clause 6.6.	Notification_websocket
eventDetails	array(SEALEventDetail)	C	1..N	Detailed information of individual Events. Shall only be present in the response from the server if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "eventReq" attribute is set to true, and the reports are available.	
suppFeat	SupportedFeatures	O	0..1	Used to negotiate the supported optional features of the API as described in clause 6.8. This attribute shall be provided in the HTTP POST request and in the response of successful resource creation.	

7.5.1.4.2.3 SEALEventNotification

Table 7.5.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type SEALEventNotification

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriptionId	string	M	1	Identifier of the subscription resource to which the notification is related – SEAL resource identifier	
eventDetails	array(SEALEventDetail)	M	1..N	Detailed notifications of individual Events.	

7.5.1.4.2.4

EventSubscription

Table 7.5.1.4.2.4-1: Definition of type EventSubscription

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventId	SEALEvent	M	1	Subscribed event	
valGroups	array(VAL GroupFilter)	C	1..N	Each element of the array represents the VAL group identifier(s) of a VAL service that the subscriber wants to know in the interested event. This parameter shall be present only if the event subscribed is "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE".	GM_GroupInfoChange
Identities	array(IdentityFilter)	C	1..N	Each element of the array represents the VAL User / UE IDs of a VAL service that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event. This parameter shall be present only if the event subscribed is "CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE" or "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE". (NOTE)	CM_UserProfileChange, LM_LocationInfoChange
monFiltr	array(MonitorFilter)	C	1..N	Each element of the array represents the event monitoring request details that the subscriber wishes to monitor the events related to a set of VAL UEs, VAL group and/or VAL service. This parameter shall be present only if the event subscribed is "NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS"	NRM_EventMonitor
areaInt	array(MonitorLocationInterestFilter)	C	1..N	Each element represent the list of VAL User / UE IDs and the area of interest information for which the subscriber wishes to monitor the location deviation of the VAL User / UEs. This parameter shall be present only if the subscribed event is "LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR".	LM_LocationDeviation
locAreaMon	array(MonLocAreaInterestFiltr)	C	1..N	Each element represent the location area monitoring details that the subscriber wishes to monitor for the VAL UEs moving in or moving out of the provided location area. This parameter shall be present only if the subscribed event is "LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR".	LM_LocationAreaMonitor
NOTE: The "valSvcId" attribute within IdentityFilter is not applicable for the event "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE".					

7.5.1.4.2.5

SEALEventDetail

Table 7.5.1.4.2.5-1: Definition of type SEALEventDetail

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventId	SEALEvent	M	1	Event that is notified	
lmInfos	array(LMInformation)	C	1..N	The location information for the interested VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs. This parameter shall be present only if the event in event notification is "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE".	LM_LocationInfoChange
valGroupDocuments	array(VALGroupDocument)	C	1..N	Newly created VAL group documents or the VAL groups documents with modified membership and configuration information. This parameter shall be present only if the event in event notification is "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE" or "GM_GROUP_CREATE".	GM_GroupInfoChange, GM_GroupCreate
profileDocs	array(ProfileDoc)	C	1..N	Updated profile information associated with VAL Users or VAL UEs. This parameter shall be present only if the event in event notification is "CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE".	CM_UserProfileChange
msgFltrs	array(MessageFilter)	C	1..N	The message filters applicable to various member VAL User or UEs of the VAL group. This parameter may be present only if the event in the even notification is "GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE"	GM_MessageFilter
monRep	array(MonitorEventsReport)	C	1..N	The events report with details of the events related to VAL UE(s). This parameter shall be present only if the event in the event notification is "NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS"	NRM_EventMonitor
locAdhr	array(LocationDevMonReport)	C	1..N	The location deviation information for the interested VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs in a given location. This parameter shall be present only if the event in event notification is "LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR".	LM_LocationDeviation
tempGroupInfo	TempGroupInfo	C	0..1	Contains the created temporary VAL group information. This attribute shall be present only if the "eventId" attribute is set to the value "GM_TEMP_GROUP_FORMATION".	GM_TempGroup
locAreaMonRep	array(LocationAreaMonReport)	C	1..N	The location area monitoring information of the given area of interest. This parameter shall be present only if the event in event notification is "LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR".	LM_LocationAreaMonitor

7.5.1.4.2.6

VALGroupFilter

Table 7.5.1.4.2.6-1: Definition of type VALGroupFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valSvcId	string	O	0..1	Identity of the VAL Service that the subscriber is interested in.	
valGrpIds	array(string)	M	1..N	VAL Group identifiers that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event.	

7.5.1.4.2.7 IdentityFilter

Table 7.5.1.4.2.7-1: Definition of type IdentityFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valSvcId	string	O	0..1	Identity of the VAL Service that the subscriber is interested in.	
valTgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	C	1..N	VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event. This parameter shall be present if the event subscribed is "CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE" or "LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE".	

7.5.1.4.2.8 LMInformation

Table 7.5.1.4.2.8-1: Definition of type LMInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL User ID or UE ID that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	M	1	The location information associated with the valTgtUe.	
timeStamp	DateTime	O	0..1	Timestamp of the location report	
valSvcId	string	O	0..1	The VAL service ID of the VAL application for which the location information is subscribed.	

7.5.1.4.2.9 MessageFilter

Table 7.5.1.4.2.9-1: Definition of type MessageFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
reqUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	Identity of the VAL User ID or UE ID that the message filter information is related to.	
tgtUe	array(ValTargetUe)	O	1..N	List of VAL USER or UE IDs whose messages will be sent to the VAL User or UE in reqUe attribute.	
maxMsgs	UInteger	O	0..1	Total number of messages allowed to be sent to the VAL User or UE in the given time frame in the filter.	
scheds	array(ScheduledCommunicationTime)	O	1..N	Time frame associated to the total number of messages in mxMsgs attribute.	
msgTypes	array(string)	O	1..N	List of message types be sent to VAL UE.	

7.5.1.4.2.10 MonitorFilter

Table 7.5.1.4.2.10-1: Definition of type MonitorFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
idnts	array(ValTargetUe)	C	1..N	Identities of the VAL Users or UEs whose events monitoring is requested. (NOTE 1)	
valSvcId	string	O	0..1	Identity of the VAL service.	
valGrpId	string	C	0..1	Identity of the VAL group of the target UEs whose events monitoring is requested. (NOTE 1)	
profilId	string	C	0..1	The monitoring profile ID identifying a list of monitoring and/or analytics events. (NOTE 2)	
valCnds	array(ValidityConditions)	O	1..N	The temporal and/or spatial conditions applied for the events to be considered as valid.	
evntDets	array(MonitorEvents)	C	1..N	List of monitoring and/or analytics events that the VAL server is interested in. (NOTE 2)	

NOTE 1: Either VAL users/UEs or a VAL group identifying VAL UEs shall be present.
NOTE 2: Either event details or monitoring profile ID shall be present in the subscription request. The monitoring profile ID shall present in the subscription response when event details are provided in the subscription request.

7.5.1.4.2.11 MonitorEvents

Table 7.5.1.4.2.11-1: Definition of type MonitorEvents

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
cnEvnts	array(MonitoringType)	O	1..N	List of monitoring events related to VAL UE.	
anlEvnts	array(AnalyticsEvent)	O	1..N	List of analytics events related to VAL UE.	

7.5.1.4.2.12 MonitorEventsReport

Table 7.5.1.4.2.12-1: Definition of type MonitorEventsReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1..N	VAL UE for which the events are related.	
evnts	array(MonitorEvents)	M	1..N	List of monitoring and analytics events related to VAL UE.	

7.5.1.4.2.13 ValidityConditions

Table 7.5.1.4.2.13-1: Definition of type ValidityConditions

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locArea	LocationArea5G	O	0..1	Spatial validity conditions.	
tmWdws	array(TimeWindow)	O	1..N	Time window validity conditions	

7.5.1.4.2.14 MonitorLocationInterestFilter

Table 7.5.1.4.2.14-1: Definition of type MonitorLocationInterestFilter

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	List of VAL User(s) or UE ID(s) for which location monitoring is requested for the given location information.	
locInt	LocationInfo	M	1..N	Location information where the VAL server wishes to monitor the target VAL UE(s) location deviation.	
notInt	DurationSec	M	1	Periodic time interval in which the LM server needs to notify the VAL UE's location information.	

7.5.1.4.2.15 LocationDevMonReport

Table 7.5.1.4.2.15-1: Definition of type LocationDevMonReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tgtUes	array(ValTargetUe)	M	1..N	VAL User ID(s) or UE ID(s) to which the report is related.	
locInfo	LocationInfo	M	1	The location information associated with the valTgtUe.	
notifType	LocDevNotification	M	1	Notification about the deviation of the VAL UE(s) in "valTgtUe" attribute to the location in "locInfo" attribute.	

7.5.1.4.2.16 TempGroupInfo

Table 7.5.1.4.2.16-1: Definition of type TempGroupInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valGrpIds	array(string)	M	1..N	Contains a list of the identifiers of the VAL groups constituting the created temporary VAL group.	
tempValGrpId	string	M	1	Contains the identifier of the created temporary VAL group.	
valServIds	array(string)	O	1..N	Contains a list of the identifiers of the VAL services for which communications are to be enabled on the created temporary VAL group.	

7.5.1.4.2.17 MonLocAreaInterestFltr

Table 7.5.1.4.2.17-1: Definition of type MonLocAreaInterestFltr

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
locInfoCri	LocationInfoCriteria	M	1	Location area information where the VAL server wishes to monitor the VAL UE(s) moving in or moving out	
trigEvnts	array(MonLocTriggerEvent)	O	1..N	Identifies the triggering events when to send the notification.	

7.5.1.4.2.18 LocationInfoCriteria

Table 7.5.1.4.2.18-1: Definition of type LocationInfoCriteria

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
geoArea	GeographicArea	C	0..1	Geographic location information where the VAL server wishes to monitor the VAL UE(s) moving in or moving out.	
refUe	ReferenceUEDetail	C	0..1	Reference UE details with proximity range where the VAL server wishes to monitor the VAL UE(s) moving in or moving out.	

NOTE: Either "locInt" or "refUe" shall be provided.

7.5.1.4.2.19 ReferenceUEDetail

Table 7.5.1.4.2.19-1: Definition of type ReferenceUEDetail

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	M	1	VAL User ID or UE ID that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event.	
proxRange	UInteger	M	1	Proximity range of the area around the VAL target UE	

7.5.1.4.2.20 LocationAreaMonReport

Table 7.5.1.4.2.20-1: Definition of type LocationAreaMonReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
curPreUEs	array(ValTargetUe)	O	0..1	List of the identities of all VAL UEs who are currently present in the given location area.	
moveInOutUEs	MoveInOutUEDetails	O	0..1	List of UEs either moved in to the location area or moved out of the location area.	
trigEvt	MonLocTriggerEvent	O	0..1	Event that triggered the sending of the notification.	

NOTE: For first notification report "curPreUEs" shall be provided, for next notification report either "curPreUEs" or "moveInOutUEs" shall be present.

7.5.1.4.2.21 MoveInOutUEDetails

Table 7.5.1.4.2.21-1: Definition of type MoveInOutUEDetails

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
moveInUEs	array(ValTargetUe)	O	0..1	List of the identities of the VAL UEs who moved in to the given location area since previous notification.	
moveOutUEs	array(ValTargetUe)	O	0..1	List of the identities of the VAL UEs who moved out of the given location area since previous notification.	

7.5.1.4.2.22 SEALEventSubscriptionPatch

Table 7.5.1.4.2.22-1: Definition of type SEALEventSubscriptionPatch

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
eventSubs	array(EventSubscription)	O	1..N	Subscribed events.	
eventReq	ReportingInformation	O	0..1	Represents the reporting requirements of the event subscription.	
notificationDestination	Uri	O	0..1	URI where the notification should be delivered to.	

7.5.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

7.5.1.4.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

7.5.1.4.3.2 Simple data types

None.

7.5.1.4.3.3 Enumeration: SEALEvent

Table 7.5.1.4.3.3-1: Enumeration SEALEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE	Events related to the location information of VAL Users or VAL UEs from the Location Management Server.	LM_LocationInfoChange
GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE	Events related to the modification of VAL group membership and configuration information from the Group Management Server.	GM_GroupInfoChange
CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE	Events related to update of user profile information from the Configuration Management Server.	CM_UserProfileChange
GM_GROUP_CREATE	Events related to creation of new VAL groups from the Group Management Server.	GM_GroupCreate
NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS	Monitoring and analytic events related to VAL UEs, users or VAL group from the Network Resource Management Server.	NRM_EventMonitor
LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR	Events from Location Management Server, related to the deviation of the VAL User(s) / UE(s) location from an area of interest.	LM_LocationDeviation
GM_TEMP_GROUP_FORMATION	Events related to the formation of new temporary VAL groups from the Group Management Server.	GM_TempGroup
LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR	Events from Location Management Server, related to the list of UEs moving in or moving out of the specific location.	LM_LocationAreaMonitor

7.5.1.4.3.4 Enumeration: LocDevNotification

Table 7.5.1.4.3.4-1: Enumeration LocDevNotification

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
NOTIFY_MISMATCH_LOCATION	This value indicates that the location information of the VAL UE(s) from the SEAL LM client and the core network are not matching.	
NOTIFY_ABSENCE	This value indicates that the current location information of the VAL UE(s) is deviating from the VAL server's area of interest.	
NOTIFY_PRESENCE	This value indicates that the current location information of the VAL UE(s) is within the VAL server's area of interest.	

7.5.1.4.3.5 Enumeration: MonLocTriggerEvent

Table 7.5.1.4.3.5-1: Enumeration MonLocTriggerEvent

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DISTANCE_TRAVELLED	Trigger event for the location area monitoring based on the distance travelled by the reference UE.	

7.5.1.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.5.1.6 Feature Negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8. Table 7.5.1.6-1 lists the supported features for SS_Events API.

Table 7.5.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	Notification_test_event	Testing of notification connection is supported according to clause 6.6.
2	Notification_websocket	The delivery of notifications over Websocket is supported according to clause 6.6. This feature requires that the Notification_test_event feature is also supported.
3	LM_LocationInfoChange	This feature supports the location information change event.
4	GM_GroupInfoChange	This feature supports the group information change event.
5	CM_UserProfileChange	This feature supports the user profile change event.
6	GM_GroupCreate	This feature supports the group creation event.
7	GM_MessageFilter	This feature supports the message filter information in group information change event.
8	NRM_EventMonitor	This feature supports the monitoring of events related to VAL UEs or Users.
9	LM_LocationDeviation	This feature supports the monitoring of VAL UE / User's deviation from a given area of interest.
10	GM_TempGroup	This feature supports the functionality of temporary VAL group formation within a VAL system.
11	LM_LocationAreaMonitor	This feature supports the monitoring of VAL UEs which are moving in or moving out from a given area of interest.
12	SubscUpdate	Indicates the support for updating an SEAL event subscription resource.

7.6 Key management APIs

7.6.1 SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API

7.6.1.1 API URI

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the VAL server towards the Key management server shall have the structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-kir".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause 7.6.1.2.

7.6.1.2 Resources

7.6.1.2.1 Overview

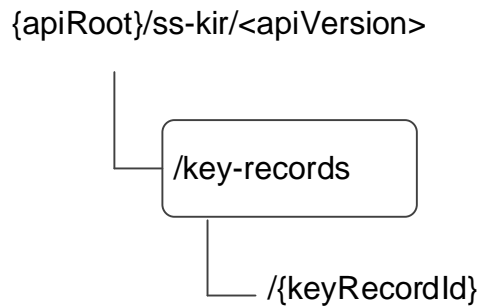


Figure 7.6.1.2.1-1: Resource URI structure of the SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API

Table 7.6.1.2.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.6.1.2.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description
Key records	/key-records	GET	Retrieve key management information uniquely applicable to VAL service, VAL user or VAL UE.

7.6.1.2.2 Resource: Key Records

7.6.1.2.2.1 Description

The Key Records resource represents the key management information of all VAL services that are created at a given key management server.

7.6.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/ss-kir/<apiVersion>/key-records**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table 7.6.1.2.2.2-1.

Table 7.6.1.2.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Data Type	Definition
apiRoot	string	See clause 6.5
apiVersion	string	See clause 7.6.1.1

7.6.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

7.6.1.2.2.3.1 GET

This operation retrieves VAL service key management information satisfying the filter criteria. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-1.

Table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
val-tgt-ue	ValTargetUe	O	0..1	Identifying a VAL user or a VAL UE.
val-service-id	string	M	1	String identifying a VAL service.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-3.

Table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
n/a			

Table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ValKeyInfo	M	1	200 OK	Key management information specific to VAL service, VAL user or VAL UE. This response shall include key management information matching the query parameters provided in the request.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative key management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during resource retrieval. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative key management server. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].

NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.6-1 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3] also apply.

Table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative key management server.

Table 7.6.1.2.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative key management server.

7.6.1.2.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

7.6.1.3 Notifications

None.

7.6.1.4 Data Model

7.6.1.4.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API.

Table 7.6.1.4.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API service.

Table 7.6.1.4.1-1: SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ValKeyInfo	7.6.1.4.2.3	Key management information associated with VAL server, VAL user or VAL UE.	

Table 7.6.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API service.

Table 7.6.1.4.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
ValTargetUe	Clause 7.3.1.4.2.3	Used to identify a VAL User ID or VAL UE ID applicable to key management information.	

7.6.1.4.2 Structured Data Types

7.6.1.4.2.1 Introduction

7.6.1.4.2.2 ValKeyInfo

Table 7.6.1.4.2.3-1: Definition of type ValKeyInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
userUri	Uri	M	1	URI of the user for which the response is intended.	
skmsId	string	O	0..1	String identifying the SEAL key management server, sending the response.	
valService	string	M	1	String identifying the VAL service. This attribute shall be same as in the HTTP GET request.	
valTgtUe	ValTargetUe	O	0..1	String identifying a VAL user or VAL UE. This value depends on the value that was in the HTTP GET request.	
keyInfo	string	M	1	Key management information uniquely applicable to the requested VAL service, VAL user or VAL UE or VAL client.	

7.6.1.4.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

7.6.1.5 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.6.1.6 Feature Negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.6.1.6-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

7.7 Network slice capability Enablement APIs

7.7.1 SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API

7.7.1.1 API URI

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the VAL server towards the NSCE server shall have the structure as defined in clause 6.5 with the following clarifications:

- The <apiName> shall be "ss-nsa".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <custOpName> shall be set as described in clause 7.7.1.3.

7.7.1.2 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

7.7.1.3 Custom Operations without associated resources

7.7.1.3.1 Overview

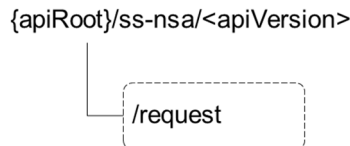


Figure 7.7.1.3.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API

Table 7.7.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operation and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 7.7.1.3.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

Operation name	Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
Request	/request	POST	Request the network slice adaptation.

7.7.1.3.2 Operation: Request

7.7.1.3.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows a VAL server to request network slice adaptation to the NSCE server.

7.7.1.3.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request and response data structures and response code specified in table 7.7.1.3.2.2-1 and table 7.7.1.3.2.2-2.

Table 7.7.1.3.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body for this operation

Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
NwSliceAdptInfo	M	1	Parameters to request network slice adaptation.

Table 7.7.1.3.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body for this operation

Data type	P	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No Content	The success of the network slice adaptation with the underlying network.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing an alternative NSCE server to which the request should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
n/a			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing an alternative URI representing an alternative NSCE server to which the request should be sent. Redirection handling is described in subclause 5.2.10 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3].
NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [22] also apply.				

Editor's note: Error cases and the related responses are FFS.

Table 7.7.1.3.2.2-3: Headers supported by 307 Response Code for this operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing an alternative NSCE server to which the request should be redirected.

Table 7.7.1.3.2.2-4: Headers supported by 308 Response Code for this operation

Name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
Location	string	M	1	An alternative URI representing an alternative NSCE server to which the request should be redirected.

7.7.1.4 Notifications

None.

7.7.1.5 Data Model

7.7.1.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API. Data types listed in clause 6.2 apply to this API.

Table 7.7.1.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API service.

Table 7.7.1.5.1-1: SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
NwSliceAdptInfo	7.7.1.5.2.3	The information associated with requested network slice adaptation with the underlying network.	

Table 7.7.6.1.4.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the NetworkSliceAdaptation API service.

Table 7.7.1.5.1-2: Re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Identifies the S-NSSAI.	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Identifies a DNN.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [21]	Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.	
NOTE: Properties marked with a feature as defined in subclause 5.14.6 are applicable as described in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [4]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.			

7.7.1.5.2 Structured Data Types

7.7.1.5.2.1 Introduction

7.7.1.5.2.2 Type: NwSliceAdptInfo

Table 7.7.1.5.2.2-1: Definition of type NwSliceAdptInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
valServiceId	string	M	1	The VAL service ID of the VAL application for which the network slice adaptation may corresponds to.	
valTgtUeIds	array(string)	M	1..N	List of the VAL UE IDs within the VAL service for which the slice adaptation request corresponds.	
nwSliceAdptCause	string	O	0..1	The cause which necessitates the network slice change (e.g. VAL service profile change, VAL service operation change).	
reqSnssai	Snssai	O	0..1	Indication of the new S-NSSAI which is requested.	
reqDnn	Dnn	O	0..1	Indication of the new DNN which is requested.	
supFeat	Supported Features	O	0..1	This parameter shall be supplied by VAL server in the POST request that requests the network slice adaptation and shall be supplied in the reply of corresponding request.	
NOTE: Properties marked with a feature as defined in clause 7.7.1.7 are applicable as described in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.122 [3]. If no feature is indicated, the related property applies for all the features.					

Editor's Note: Attributes need to be included in the Data type are FFS.

7.7.1.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

7.7.1.6 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause 6.7.

7.7.1.7 Feature Negotiation

General feature negotiation procedures are defined in clause 6.8.

Table 7.7.1.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description

8 Using Common API Framework

8.1 General

When CAPIF is used with a SEAL service, the SEAL server shall support the following as defined in 3GPP TS 29.222 [16]:

- the API exposing function and related APIs over CAPIF-2/2e and CAPIF-3/3e reference points;
- the API publishing function and related APIs over CAPIF-4/4e reference point;
- the API management function and related APIs over CAPIF-5/5e reference point; and
- at least one of the security methods for authentication and authorization, and related security mechanisms.

In a centralized deployment as defined in 3GPP TS 23.222 [17], where the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions are co-located, the interactions between the CAPIF core function and API provider domain functions may be independent of CAPIF-3/3e, CAPIF-4/4e and CAPIF-5/5e reference points.

When CAPIF is used with a SEAL service, the SEAL server shall register all the features for northbound APIs in the CAPIF Core Function.

8.2 Security

When CAPIF is used for external exposure, before invoking the API exposed by the SEAL server, the VAL server as API invoker shall negotiate the security method (PKI, TLS-PSK or OAUTH2) with CAPIF core function and ensure the SEAL server has enough credential to authenticate the VAL server (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [16], clause 5.6.2.2 and clause 6.2.2.2).

If PKI or TLS-PSK is used as the selected security method between the VAL server and the SEAL server, upon API invocation, the SEAL server shall retrieve the authorization information from the CAPIF core function as described in 3GPP TS 29.222 [16], clause 5.6.2.4.

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.122 [18], the access to the SEAL APIs may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [19]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the CAPIF core function (see 3GPP TS 29.222 [16]) plays the role of the authorization server.

NOTE 1: In this release, only "Client Credentials" authorization grant is supported.

If OAuth2 is used as the selected security method between the VAL server and the SEAL server, the VAL server, prior to consuming services offered by the SEAL APIs, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Obtain_Authorization service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.222 [16], clause 5.6.2.3.2.

The SEAL APIs do not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization. It is the SEAL server responsibility to check whether the VAL server is authorized to use an API based on the "token". Once the SEAL server verifies the "token", it shall check whether the SEAL server identifier in the "token" matches its own published identifier, and whether the API name in the "token" matches its own published API name. If those checks are passed, the VAL server has full authority to access any resource or operation for the invoked API

NOTE 2: For aforementioned security methods, the SEAL server needs to apply admission control according to access control policies after performing the authorization checks.

9 Security

9.1 General

The security aspects of SEAL reference points are specified in 3GPP TS 33.434 [26].

9.2 SEAL-S security

As specified in clause 5.1.1.8 of 3GPP TS 33.434 [26], the protection of SEAL-S reference point shall be supported according to NDS/IP as specified in 3GPP TS 33.210 [25].

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This annex is based on the OpenAPI Specification [15] and provides corresponding representations of all APIs defined in the present specification in YAML format.

This Annex shall take precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API.

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification file contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository that uses the GitLab software version control system (see clause 5B of the 3GPP TR 21.900 [24] and clause 5.3.1 of the 3GPP TS 29.501 [14] for further information).

A.2 SS_LocationReporting API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_LocationReporting
  description: |
    API for SEAL Location Reporting Configuration.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.1.0-alpha.3"
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-lr/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /trigger-configurations:
    post:
      description: Creates a new location reporting configuration.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Location reporting configuration resource is created successfully.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/trigger-configurations/{configurationId}:

```

get:
  description: Retrieves an individual SEAL location reporting configuration information.
  parameters:
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an individual configuration resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The location reporting configuration information.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '406':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
put:
  description: Updates an individual SEAL location reporting configuration.
  parameters:
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an individual configuration resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: Configuration information to be updated in location management server.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The configuration is updated successfully.

```

```

    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
'204':
  description: No Content
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  description: Deletes an individual SEAL location reporting configuration.
  parameters:
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an individual configuration resource.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual configuration matching configurationId is deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
patch:
  description: Modify an existing SEAL Location Reporting Configuration.
  parameters:
    - name: configurationId
      in: path
      description: Identifier of an individual SEAL location reporting configuration.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfigurationPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The individual SEAL location reporting configuration is modified successfully
      and a representation of the updated SEAL location reporting configuration is returned in the request
      body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportConfiguration'
    '204':
      description: No Content. The individual SEAL location reporting configuration is modified
      successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  components:
    securitySchemes:
      oAuth2ClientCredentials:
        type: oauth2
        flows:
          clientCredentials:
            tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
            scopes: {}
  schemas:
    LocationReportConfiguration:
      description: Represents Location reporting configuration information.
      type: object
      properties:
        valServerId:
          type: string
        valTgtUe:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        immRep:
          type: boolean
        monDur:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        repPeriod:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
        accuracy:
          $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/Accuracy'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - valServerId
        - valTgtUe
    LocationReportConfigurationPatch:
      description: Represents Location reporting configuration information patch.
      type: object
      properties:
        valTgtUe:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        monDur:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

```

```

repPeriod:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
accuracy:
  $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/Accuracy'

```

A.3 SS_GroupManagement API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_GroupManagement
  description: |
    API for SEAL Group management.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.1.0-alpha.5"
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-gm/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /group-documents:
    post:
      description: Creates a new VAL group document.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: VAL group created successfully.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    get:
      description: Retrieves VAL group documents satisfying filter criteria

```

```

parameters:
  - name: val-group-id
    in: query
    description: String identifying the VAL group.
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: val-service-id
    in: query
    description: String identifying the Val service.
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: List of VAL group documents matching the query parameters in the request.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
          minItems: 0
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/group-documents/{groupDocId}:
  get:
    description: Retrieves VAL group information satisfying filter criteria.
    parameters:
      - name: groupDocId
        in: path
        description: String identifying an individual VAL group document resource.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: group-members
        in: query
        description: When set to true indicates the group management server to send the members
list information of the VAL group.
        schema:
          type: boolean
      - name: group-configuration
        in: query
        description: When set to true indicates the group management server to send the group
configuration information of the VAL group.
        schema:
          type: boolean
    responses:
      '200':
        description: The VAL group information based on the request from the VAL server. Includes
VAL group members list if group-members flag is set to true in the request, VAL group configuration
information if the group-configuration flag is set to true in the request, VAL group identifier,
whole VAL group document resource if both group-members and group-configuration flags are
omitted/set to false in the request.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
      '307':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  description: Updates an individual VAL group document.
  parameters:
    - name: groupDocId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an individual VAL group document resource
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  requestBody:
    description: VAL group document to be updated in Group management server.
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: VAL group document updated successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
    '204':
      description: No Content
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  description: Deletes a VAL Group.
  parameters:
    - name: groupDocId
      in: path

```

```

    description: String identifying an individual VAL group document resource.
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: The individual VAL group matching groupDocId was deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  patch:
    description: Modify an existing VAL Group document.
    parameters:
      - name: groupDocId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of an individual VAL group document.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/merge-patch+json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocumentPatch'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: The individual VAL Group document is modified successfully and a
        representation of the updated VAL Group document is returned in the request body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
      '204':
        description: No Content. The individual VAL group document is modified successfully.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```



```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    VALGroupDocument:
      description: Represents details of the VAL group document information.
      type: object
      properties:
        valGroupId:
          type: string
          description: The VAL group identity.
        grpDesc:
          type: string
          description: The text description of the VAL group.
        members:
          type: array
          description: The list of VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs, which are members of the VAL group.
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
          minItems: 1
        valGrpConf:
          type: string
          description: Configuration data for the VAL group.
        valServiceIds:
          type: array
          description: The list of VAL services enabled on the group.
          items:
            type: string
          minItems: 1
        valSvcInf:
          type: string
          description: VAL service specific information.
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
        resUri:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        locInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
        addLocInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
        extGrpId:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
        com5GLanType:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
      required:
        - valGroupId
    VALGroupDocumentPatch:
      description: Represents details of the partial update of VAL group document information.
      type: object
      properties:
        grpDesc:
          type: string
          description: The text description of the VAL group.
        members:
          type: array
          description: The list of VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs, which are members of the VAL group.
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
          minItems: 1
        valGrpConf:
          type: string
          description: Configuration data for the VAL group.
        valServiceIds:
          type: array
          description: The list of VAL services enabled on the group.
          items:
            type: string
          minItems: 1
        locInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
        addLocInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
        extGrpId:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalGroupId'
  com5GLanType:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'

```

A.4 SS_UserProfileRetrieval API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_UserProfileRetrieval
  description: |
    API for SEAL User Profile Retrieval.
    © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.1.0-alpha.2"
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.549 V17.1.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
  Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-upr/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /val-services:
    get:
      description: Retrieve VAL User or VAL UE profile information.
      parameters:
        - name: val-service-id
          in: query
          description: String identifying an individual VAL service
          required: false
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: val-tgt-ue
          in: query
          description: Identifying a VAL target UE.
          required: true
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: The Profile information of the VAL User or VAL UE.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProfileDoc'
                minItems: 0
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    ProfileDoc:
      description: Represents Profile information associated with a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.
      type: object
      properties:
        profileInformation:
          type: string
          description: Profile information associated with the valUserId or valUeId.
        valTgtUe:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      required:
        - profileInformation
        - valTgtUe
    ValTargetUe:
      description: Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.
      type: object
      properties:
        valUserId:
          type: string
          description: Unique identifier of a VAL user.
        valUeId:
          type: string
          description: Unique identifier of a VAL UE.
      oneOf:
        - required: [valUserId]
        - required: [valUeId]

```

A.5 SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  version: 1.1.0-alpha.4
  title: SS_NetworkResourceAdaptation
  description: |
    SS Network Resource Adaptation Service.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0; Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-nra/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
paths:
  /multicast-subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Creates a new Individual Multicast Subscription resource
      operationId: CreateMulticastSubscription
      tags:
        - Multicast Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MulticastSubscription'

```

```

responses:
  '201':
    description: Success
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MulticastSubscription'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the created individual multicast subscription'
resource'
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  UserPlaneNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserPlaneNotification'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/multicast-subscriptions/{multiSubId}:
  get:
    summary: "Reads an existing Individual Multicast Subscription"

```

```

operationId: GetMulticastSubscription
tags:
  - Individual Multicast Subscription (Document)
parameters:
  - name: multiSubId
    in: path
    description: Multicast Subscription ID
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK. Resource representation is returned
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MulticastSubscription'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: "Delete an existing Individual Multicast Subscription"
  operationId: DeleteMulticastSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Multicast Subscription (Document)
  parameters:
    - name: multiSubId
      in: path
      description: Multicast Subscription ID
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/unicast-subscriptions:
  post:
    summary: Creates a new Individual Unicast Subscription resource
    operationId: CreateUnicastSubscription

```

```

tags:
  - Unicast Subscriptions (Collection)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnicastSubscription'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Success
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnicastSubscription'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the created individual unicast subscription'
resource'
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  UserPlaneNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserPlaneNotification'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/unicast-subscriptions/{uniSubId}:
  get:
    summary: "Reads an existing Individual Unicast Subscription"
    operationId: GetUnicastSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Unicast Subscription (Document)
    parameters:
      - name: uniSubId
        in: path
        description: Unicast Subscription ID
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. Resource representation is returned
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/UnicastSubscription'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  delete:
    summary: "Delete an existing Individual Unicast Subscription"
    operationId: DeleteUnicastSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Unicast Subscription (Document)
    parameters:
      - name: uniSubId
        in: path
        description: Unicast Subscription ID
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '204':
        description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

```

```

    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /tsc-stream-availability:
    get:
      summary: Discover the TSC stream availability information.
      operationId: GetTscStreamAvailability
      tags:
        - TSC stream availability discovery
      parameters:
        - name: requestor-identity
          in: query
          description: The requester identity of the VAL server performing the request.
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
        - name: stream-specs
          in: query
          description: >
            The MAC address(es) of the source DS-TT port(s) and the destination DS-TT port(s).
          required: true
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/StreamSpecification'
            minItems: 1
      responses:
        '200':
          description: OK.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/TscStreamAvailability'
              minItems: 0
        '204':
          description: No Content.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /tsc-streams:
    get:
      summary: Retrieval of TSC stream data.
      operationId: GetTscStream
      tags:
        - TSC stream retrieval
      parameters:
        - name: val-stream-ids
          in: query
          description: Retrieval of TSC Stream data, identified by the VAL Stream ID(s).
          required: false
          schema:
            type: array
            items:
              type: string
            minItems: 1

```



```

responses:
  '200':
    description: OK (successful query of TSC stream resource)
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TscStreamData'
          minItems: 1
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/tsc-streams/{valStreamId}:
  get:
    summary: "Reads an existing Individual TSC stream data information"
    operationId: GetTscStreamData
    tags:
      - Individual TSC Stream Retrieval
    parameters:
      - name: valStreamId
        in: path
        description: The VAL Stream ID identifies the TSC stream.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. Resource representation is returned
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/TscStreamData'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    summary: Create a TSC stream identified by a VAL stream identifier.
    operationId: PutTscStream

```

```

tags:
  - TSC stream creation
description: Create an individual TSC stream identified by VAL Stream ID.
parameters:
  - name: valStreamId
    in: path
    description: VAL stream identifier
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
requestBody:
  description: TSC stream creation request data from the VAL server to the NRM server.
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TscStreamData'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Success
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TscStreamData'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: 'Contains the URI of the created individual TSC stream resource'
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
delete:
  summary: "Delete an existing Individual TSC stream"
  operationId: DeleteTscStream
  tags:
    - Individual TSC Stream Deletion
  parameters:
    - name: valStreamId
      in: path
      description: The VAL Stream ID identifies the TSC stream.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

schemas:
  MulticastSubscription:
    description: Represents a multicast subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      valGroupId:
        type: string
      anncMode:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceAnnouncementMode'
      multiQosReq:
        type: string
      locArea:
        $ref: 'TS29122_GMDviaMBMSbyMB2.yaml#/components/schemas/MbmsLocArea'
      duration:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      tmgi:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
      localMbmsInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29486_VAE_FileDistribution.yaml#/components/schemas/LocalMbmsInfo'
      localMbmsActInd:
        type: boolean
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      reqTestNotif:
        type: boolean
      wsNotifCfg:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      upIpv4Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
      upIpv6Addr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
      upPortNum:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Port'
      radioFreqs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
        minItems: 1
    required:
      - valGroupId
      - anncMode
      - multiQosReq
      - notifUri
  UnicastSubscription:
    description: Represents a unicast subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      valTgtUe:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      uniQosReq:
        type: string
      duration:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      reqTestNotif:
        type: boolean
      wsNotifCfg:

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsockNotifConfig'
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
  - valTgtUe
  - notifUri
UserPlaneNotification:
  description: Represents a notification on User Plane events.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    eventNotifs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrmEventNotification'
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - notifId
  - eventNotifs
NrmEventNotification:
  description: Represents a notification on an individual User Plane event.
  type: object
  properties:
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrmEvent'
    ts:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    deliveryMode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DeliveryMode'
    streamIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - event
  - ts
TscStreamAvailability:
  description: >
    TSC stream availability information includes the stream specification and list of traffic
    specifications. This response shall include stream specification matching one of the query
    parameters provided in the request.
  type: object
  properties:
    streamSpec:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/StreamSpecification'
    trafficSpecs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficSpecification'
      minItems: 1
  required:
  - streamSpec
  - trafficSpecs
StreamSpecification:
  description: >
    Stream specification includes MAC addresses of the source and destination DS-TT ports.
  type: object
  properties:
    srcMacAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
    dstMacAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'
  required:
  - srcMacAddr
  - dstMacAddr
TrafficSpecification:
  description: >
    The traffic classe supported by the DS-TTs and available end-to-end maximum latency value.
  type: object
  properties:
    trafficClass:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
      description: The traffic class supported by the DS-TTs with value between 0 to 7.
    e2eMaxLatency:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  required:

```

```

    - trafficClass
    - e2eMaxLatency
TscStreamData:
  description: TSC stream data information.
  type: object
  properties:
    reqIdentity:
      type: string
      description: The identity of the VAL server performing the request.
    streamSpec:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/StreamSpecification'
    trafficSpecInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficSpecInformation'
  required:
    - streamSpec
    - trafficSpecInfo
TrafficSpecInformation:
  description: The traffic classe supported by the DS-TTs and available end-to-end latency value
and Priority Code Point (PCP) value.
  type: object
  properties:
    pcpValue:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    maxFramInt:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    maxFramSize:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    maxIntFrames:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    maxLatency:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
  required:
    - pcpValue
    - maxFramInt
    - maxFramSize
    - maxIntFrames
    - maxLatency

```

Simple data types and Enumerations

```

ServiceAnnouncementMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NRM
        - VAL
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
    Possible values are
    - NRM: NRM server performs the service announcement.
    - VAL: VAL server performs the service announcement.
DeliveryMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - UNICAST
        - MULTICAST
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
    Possible values are
    - UNICAST: Unicast delivery.
    - MULTICAST: Multicast delivery.
NrmEvent:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - UP_DELIVERY_MODE
    - type: string
      description: >

```

This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

```
description: >
  Possible values are
  - UP_DELIVERY_MODE: User Plane delivery mode.
```

A.6 SS_Events API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_Events
  description: |
    API for SEAL Events management.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.1.0-alpha.5"
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-events/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      description: Creates a new individual SEAL Event Subscription.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscription'
      callbacks:
        notificationDestination:
          '{request.body#/notificationDestination}':
            post:
              requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                required: true
                content:
                  application/json:
                    schema:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventNotification'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content (successful notification)
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
```

```

    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  responses:
    '201':
      description: SEAL Events subscription resource created successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscription'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource'
          required: true
          schema:
            type: string
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  delete:
    description: Deletes an individual SEAL Event Subscription.
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of an individual Events Subscription
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '204':
        description: The individual SEAL Events Subscription matching the subscriptionId is
deleted.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  patch:
    description: Modify an existing SEAL Event Subscription.
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId

```

```

    in: path
    description: Identifier of an individual Events Subscription
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscriptionPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The definition SEAL event subscription is modified successfully and a representation of the updated service API is returned in the request body.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscription'
    '204':
      description: No Content. The SEAL Event Subscription is modified successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    description: Replace an existing SEAL event subscription.
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: Identifier of an individual Events Subscription
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    requestBody:
      description: Individual SEAL events subscription to be replaced.
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscription'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: SEAL Event subscription updated successfully.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventSubscription'
      '204':
        description: No Content. Individual SEAL event subscription was updated successfully.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

```



```

'401':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    SEALEventSubscription:
      description: Represents an individual SEAL Event Subscription resource.
      type: object
      properties:
        subscriberId:
          type: string
          description: String identifying the subscriber of the event.
        eventSubs:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventSubscription'
          minItems: 1
          description: Subscribed events.
        eventReq:
          $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
        notificationDestination:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        requestTestNotification:
          type: boolean
          description: Set to true by Subscriber to request the SEAL server to send a test
notification. Set to false or omitted otherwise.
        websocketNotifConfig:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
        eventDetails:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventDetail'
          minItems: 1
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - subscriberId
        - eventSubs
        - eventReq
        - notificationDestination
    SEALEventSubscriptionPatch:
      description: Represents the partial update of individual SEAL Event Subscription resource.
      type: object
      properties:
        eventSubs:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EventSubscription'
          minItems: 1
          description: Subscribed events.
        eventReq:
          $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
        notificationDestination:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

```

```

SEALEventNotification:
  description: Represents notification information of a SEAL Event.
  type: object
  properties:
    subscriptionId:
      type: string
      description: Identifier of the subscription resource.
    eventDetails:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEventDetail'
      minItems: 1
      description: Detailed notifications of individual events.
    required:
      - subscriptionId
      - eventDetails
EventSubscription:
  description: Represents the subscription to a single SEAL event.
  type: object
  properties:
    eventId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEvent'
    valGroups:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/VALGroupFilter'
      minItems: 1
      description: Each element of the array represents the VAL group identifier(s) of a VAL
service that the subscriber wants to know in the interested event.
    identities:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/IdentityFilter'
      minItems: 1
      description: Each element of the array represents the VAL User / UE IDs of a VAL service
that the event subscriber wants to know in the interested event.
    monFltr:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitorFilter'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of event monitoring details that the subscriber wishes to monitor the
VAL UEs, VAL group and/or VAL service.
    areaInt:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitorLocationInterestFilter'
      minItems: 1
      description: Represents the list of VAL User / UE IDs and the area of interest information
which the subscriber wishes to monitor the location deviation of VAL User / UEs.
    locAreaMon:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonLocAreaInterestFltr'
      minItems: 1
      description: Each element represents the location area monitoring details to monitor the
VA UEs moving in and out of the provided location area.
    required:
      - eventId
SEALEventDetail:
  description: Represents the SEAL event details.
  type: object
  properties:
    eventId:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SEALEvent'
    lmInfos:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LMInformation'
      minItems: 1
    valGroupDocuments:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_GroupManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/VALGroupDocument'
      minItems: 1
      description: The VAL groups documents with modified membership and configuration
information.
    profileDocs:

```

```

    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ProfileDoc'
    minItems: 1
    description: Updated profile information associated with VAL Users or VAL UEs.
  msgFltrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MessageFilter'
    minItems: 1
    description: The message filter information for various member VAL User or UEs of the VAL
group.
  monRep:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitorEventsReport'
    minItems: 1
    description: The events reports with details of the events related to the VAL UE(s).
  locAdhr:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationDevMonReport'
    minItems: 1
    description: The location deviation information for the interested VAL User ID or UE IDs
in a given location.
  tempGroupInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/TempGroupInfo'
  locAreaMonRep:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationAreaMonReport'
    minItems: 1
    description: The location area monitoring of the given area of interest.
  required:
    - eventId
  VALGroupFilter:
    description: Represents a filter of VAL group identifiers belonging to a VAL service.
    type: object
    properties:
      valSvcId:
        type: string
        description: Identity of the VAL service
      valGrpIds:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        minItems: 1
        description: VAL group identifiers that event subscriber wants to know in the interested
event.
      required:
        - valGrpIds
  IdentityFilter:
    description: Represents a filter of VAL User / UE identities belonging to a VAL service.
    type: object
    properties:
      valSvcId:
        type: string
        description: Identity of the VAL service
      valTgtUes:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        minItems: 1
        description: VAL User IDs or VAL UE IDs that the event subscriber wants to know in the
interested event.
  LMInformation:
    description: Represents the location information for a VAL User ID or a VAL UE ID.
    type: object
    properties:
      valTgtUe:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      locInfo:
        $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
      timeStamp:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      valSvcId:
        type: string
        description: Identity of the VAL service

```

```

required:
- locInfo
- valTgtUe
MessageFilter:
description: Represents the message filters applicable to a VAL User ID or VAL UE ID.
type: object
properties:
reqUe:
  $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
tgtUe:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of VAL User or UE IDs whose message to be sent.
maxMsgs:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
schedules:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CpProvisioning.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'
  minItems: 1
  description: Time frame associated with total number of messages.
msgTypes:
  type: array
  items:
    type: string
  minItems: 1
  description: List of message types to be sent to VAL UE.
required:
- reqUe
MonitorFilter:
description: Represents the event monitoring filters applicable to a VAL User ID or VAL UE ID.
type: object
properties:
idnts:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of VAL User or UE IDs whose events monitoring is requested.
valSvcId:
  type: string
  description: Identity of the VAL service.
valGrpId:
  type: string
  description: Identity of the group of the target UEs.
profId:
  type: string
  description: The monitoring profile ID identifying a list of monitoring, analytics events.
valCnds:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/ValidityConditions'
  minItems: 1
  description: The temporal, spatial conditions for the events to be considered valid.
evntDets:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitorEvents'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of monitoring, analytics events to be monitored.
MonitorEvents:
description: List of event types to be monitored in the context of events monitoring service.
type: object
properties:
cnEvnts:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/MonitoringType'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of monitoring events related to VAL UE.
anlEvnts:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29522_AnalyticsExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AnalyticsEvent'
  minItems: 1
  description: List of analytics events related to VAL UE.

```

```

MonitorEventsReport:
  description: List of monitoring and/or analytics events related to VAL UE.
  type: object
  properties:
    tgtUe:
      $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
    evnts:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitorEvents'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of monitoring and analytics events related to VAL UE.
  required:
    - tgtUe
    - evnts
ValidityConditions:
  description: List of monitoring and/or analytics events related to VAL UE.
  type: object
  properties:
    locArea:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationArea5G'
    tmWdws:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
      minItems: 1
      description: Time window validity conditions.
MonitorLocationInterestFilter:
  description: Represents the location monitoring filter information.
  type: object
  properties:
    tgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of VAL Users or UE IDs for which location monitoring is requested.
    locInt:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    notInt:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
  required:
    - tgtUes
    - locInt
    - notInt
LocationDevMonReport:
  description: Location deviation monitoring report.
  type: object
  properties:
    tgtUes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      minItems: 1
      description: List of VAL Users or UE IDs for which report is related to.
    locInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
    notifType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocDevNotification'
  required:
    - tgtUes
    - locInfo
    - notifType
TempGroupInfo:
  description: Represents the created temporary VAL group information.
  type: object
  properties:
    valGrpIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
      minItems: 1
    tempValGrpId:
      type: string
    valServIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string

```

```

    minItems: 1
    required:
      - valGrpIds
      - tempValGrpId
  MonLocAreaInterestFltr:
    description: Filter information indicate the area of interest and triggering events.
    type: object
    properties:
      locInfoCri:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationInfoCriteria'
      trigEvnts:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonLocTriggerEvent'
        minItems: 1
        description: Triggering events when to send information.
    required:
      - locInfoCri
  LocationInfoCriteria:
    description: Geographic location and reference UE details, where the UEs moving in and out to
    be monitored.
    type: object
    properties:
      geoArea:
        $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
      refUe:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReferenceUEDetail'
  ReferenceUEDetail:
    description: Reference UE details, where the UEs moving in and out to be monitored.
    type: object
    properties:
      valTgtUe:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
      proxRange:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    required:
      - valTgtUe
      - proxRange
  LocationAreaMonReport:
    description: Event report to notify the VAL UEs moving in or out from a given location.
    type: object
    properties:
      curPreUEs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        minItems: 1
        description: List of identities of all VAL UEs present in the given location area.
      moveInOutUEs:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MoveInOutUEDetails'
      trigEvt:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonLocTriggerEvent'
  MoveInOutUEDetails:
    description: List of UEs moved in and out.
    type: object
    properties:
      moveInUEs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        minItems: 1
        description: List of identities of VAL UEs who moved in to given location area since
previous notification.
      moveOutUEs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        minItems: 1
        description: List of identities of VAL UEs who moved out of the given location area since
previous notification.
  SEALEvent:
    anyOf:
      - type: string
    enum:
      - LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE
      - GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE
      - CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE
      - GM_GROUP_CREATE

```

```

- NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS
- LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR
- GM_TEMP_GROUP_FORMATION
- LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR
- type: string
  description: >
    This string provides forward-compatibility with future
    extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
    content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
    Possible values are
    - LM_LOCATION_INFO_CHANGE: Events related to the location information of VAL Users or VAL
    UEs from the Location Management Server.
    - GM_GROUP_INFO_CHANGE: Events related to the modification of VAL group membership and
    configuration information from the Group Management Server.
    - CM_USER_PROFILE_CHANGE: Events related to update of user profile information from the
    Configuration Management Server.
    - GM_GROUP_CREATE: Events related to creation of new VAL groups from the Group Management
    Server.
    - NRM_MONITOR_UE_USER_EVENTS: Monitoring and analytic events related to VAL UEs, users or
    VAL group, from the Network Resource Management Server.
    - LM_LOCATION_DEVIATION_MONITOR: Events from Location Management server, related to the
    deviation of the VAL User(s) / UE(s) location from an area of interest.
    - GM_TEMP_GROUP_FORMATION: Events related to the formation of new temporary VAL groups from
    the Group Management Server.
    - LM_LOCATION_AREA_MONITOR: Events from Location Management server, related to the list of
    UEs moving in or moving out of the specific location.
  LocDevNotification:
    anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NOTIFY_MISMATCH_LOCATION
        - NOTIFY_ABSENCE
        - NOTIFY_PRESENCE
    - type: string
      description: >
        This string provides forward-compatibility with future
        extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
        content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
        Possible values are
        - NOTIFY_MISMATCH_LOCATION: This value indicates that the location information of the VAL
        UE(s) from the SEAL LM client and the core network are not matching.
        - NOTIFY_ABSENCE: This value indicates that the current location information of the VAL
        UE(s) is deviating from the VAL server's area of interest.
        - NOTIFY_PRESENCE: This value indicates that the current location information of the VAL
        UE(s) is within the VAL server's area of interest.
    MonLocTriggerEvent:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - DISTANCE_TRAVELLED
      - type: string
        description: >
          This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
        description: >
          Possible values are
          - DISTANCE_TRAVELLED: This value indicates the trigger event for the location area
          monitoring based on the distance travelled by the reference UE.

```

A.7 SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_KeyInfoRetrieval
  description: |
    API for SEAL Key Information Retrieval.
    © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.1.0-alpha.2"
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.549 V17.1.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
  Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.

```

```

url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/ss-kir/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
/key-records:
  get:
    description: Retrieve Key mamangement information specific to VAL service.
    parameters:
      - name: val-service-id
        in: query
        description: String identifying an individual VAL service
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
      - name: val-tgt-ue
        in: query
        description: Identifying a VAL target.
        required: false
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: The key management information of the VAL service, VAL User or VAL UE.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ValKeyInfo'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    ValKeyInfo:
      description: Represents key management information associated with VAL server, VAL user or VAL
      UE.
      type: object
      properties:
        userUri:
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        skmsId:
          type: string
          description: String identifying the key management server.
        valService:
          type: string
          description: Unique identifier of a VAL Service.

```



```

    valTgtUe:
      $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
    keyInfo:
      type: string
      description: Key management information specific to VAL service, VAL User or VAL UE.
    required:
      - userUri
      - valService
      - keyInfo

```

A.8 SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_LocationAreaInfoRetrieval
  description: |
    API for SEAL Location Area Info Retrieval.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.0.0-alpha.2"
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-lair/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /location-retrievals:
    get:
      description: Retrieve the UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a
      location.
      parameters:
        - name: location-info
          in: query
          description: Location information around which the UE(s) information is requested.
          required: true
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29122_MonitoringEvent.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationInfo'
        - name: range
          in: query
          description: The range information over which the UE(s) information is required, expressed
          in meters..
          required: true
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
      responses:
        '200':
          description: The UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a
          location.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                type: array
                items:
                  $ref: 'TS29549_SS_Events.yaml#/components/schemas/LMInformation'
                minItems: 0
          description: The UE(s) information in an application defined proximity range of a
          location.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

```

```

'404':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}

```

A.9 SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_NetworkSliceAdaptation
  description: |
    API for SEAL Network Slice Adaptation.
    © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.0.0-alpha.1"
externalDocs:
  description: 3GPP TS 29.549 V17.3.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
  Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/ss-nsa/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /request:
    post:
      summary: request the network slice adaptation.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NwSliceAdptInfo'
      responses:
        '204':
          description: No Content. The requested network slice adaptation is successfully processed.
        '307':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
        '308':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '406':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '503':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
    NwSliceAdptInfo:
      description: The requested network slice adaptation with the underlying network.
      type: object
      properties:
        valServiceId:
          type: string
        valTgtUeIds:
          type: array
          items:
            type: string
        nwSliceAdptCause:
          type: string
        snssai:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        dnn:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
        suppFeat:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      required:
        - valServiceId
        - valTgtUeIds

```

A.10 SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring
  description: |
    API for SEAL Network Resource Monitoring.
    © 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  version: "1.0.0-alpha.1"
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.549 V17.4.0 Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL);
    Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.549/
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials: []
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/ss-nrm/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 6.5 of 3GPP TS 29.549
paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Create individual unicast monitoring subscription resource or obtain unicast QoS
      monitoring data for VAL UEs, VAL Group, or VAL Streams.
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringSubscription'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: The requested individual monitoring subscription resource is successfully
          created and a representation of the created resource is returned in the response body.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:

```

```

    $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringSubscription'
  headers:
    Location:
      description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created individual monitoring resource'
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  '200':
    description: The requested unicast QoS monitoring data is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringReport'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    NotifyUnicastMonitoringData:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          summary: Notify on updates of the individual monitoring resource according the requested
reporting settings.
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringReport'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: The notification is successfully received.
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
    delete:

```

```

summary: Remove an existing individual unicast monitoring subscription resource according to
the subscriptionId.
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Represents the identifier of an individual unicast monitoring subscription
resource.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
responses:
  '204':
    description: The Individual Unicast Monitoring Subscription resource matching the
subscriptionId is deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
get:
summary: Read an existing individual unicast monitoring subscription resource according to the
subscriptionId.
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Represents the identifier of an individual unicast monitoring subscription
resource.
  required: true
  schema:
    type: string
responses:
  '200':
    description: The requested individual unicast monitoring subscription returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringSubscription'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:

```

```

    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{tokenUrl}'
        scopes: {}
schemas:
  MonitoringReport:
    description: Indicates the monitoring information for VAL UEs list, VAL Group, or VAL Stream.
    type: object
    properties:
      valUeIds:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
        description: List of VAL UEs whose QoS monitoring data is requested.
      valGroupId:
        type: string
        description: The VAL Group Id which QoS monitoring data is requested.
      valStreamIds:
        type: array
        items:
          type: string
        description: List of VAL streams for which QoS monitoring data is requested.
      measData:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementData'
      timestamp:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    required:
      - measData
      - timestamp
  MeasurementData:
    description: Presents the aggregated measurement data.
    type: object
    properties:
      dlDelay:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
      ulDelay:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
      rtDelay:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
      avgPlr:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
      avgDataRate:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      maxDataRate:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
      avrDlTrafficVol:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
      avrUlTrafficVol:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
  MeasurementPeriod:
    description: >
      Indicates the measurement time period.
    type: object
    properties:
      measStartTime:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      measDuration:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    required:
      - measStartTime
      - measDuration
  ReportingRequirements:
    description: Indicates the requested frequency of reporting.
    type: object
    properties:
      reportingMode:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingMode'
      reportingPeriod:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
      reportingThr:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementData'
    required:
      - reportingMode
  ReportingTermination:
    description: Indicates when the reporting shall stop.
    type: object
    properties:

```

```

    repTerminMode:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TerminationMode'
    expirationTimer:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    maxRepNum:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    termThr:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementData'
  required:
  - repTerminMode
MeasurementRequirements:
  description: Indicates the measurement requirements.
  type: object
  properties:
    measDataTypes:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementDataType'
      description: Indicates the required the QoS measurement data types.
    measAggrGranWnd:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AverWindow'
    measPeriod:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementPeriod'
  required:
  - measDataTypes
MonitoringSubscription:
  description: The unicast monitoring subscription request.
  type: object
  properties:
    valUeIds:
      description: List of VAL UEs whose QoS monitoring data is requested.
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29549_SS_UserProfileRetrieval.yaml#/components/schemas/ValTargetUe'
    valGroupId:
      type: string
      description: The VAL Group Id which QoS monitoring data is requested.
    valStreamIds:
      type: array
      items:
        type: string
        description: List of VAL streams for which QoS monitoring data is requested.
    measReqs:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementRequirements'
    immRep:
      type: boolean
    oneTimeRep:
      type: boolean
    monRep:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringReport'
    reportFreq:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingRequirements'
    reportTerm:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingTermination'
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    reqTestNotif:
      type: boolean
    wsNotifCfg:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WebsocketNotifConfig'
    suppFeat:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
# Simple data types and Enumerations
MeasurementDataType:
  description: |
    Indicates the requested measurement data type.
    Possible values are:
    - DL_DELAY: Downlink packet delay.
    - UL_DELAY: Uplink packet delay.
    - RT_DELAY: Round trip packet delay.
    - AVG_PLR: Average packet loss rate.
    - AVG_DATA_RATE: Average data rate.
    - MAX_DATA_RATE: Maximum data rate.
    - AVG_DL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME: Average downlink traffic volume.
    - AVG_UL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME: Average uplink traffic volume.
  anyOf:
  - type: string
  enum:

```

- DL_DELAY
- UL_DELAY
- RT_DELAY
- AVG_PLR
- AVG_DATA_RATE
- MAX_DATA_RATE
- AVG_DL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME
- AVG_UL_TRAFFIC_VOLUME

- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

ReportingMode:
description: |
Indicates the reporting mode.
Possible values are:
- PERIODIC: Periodic reporting mode.
- EVENT_TRIGGERED: Event-triggered reporting mode.

anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- PERIODIC
- EVENT_TRIGGERED

- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

TerminationMode:
description: |
Indicates the termination mode.
Possible values are:
- TIME_TRIGGERED: Time-triggered termination mode.
- EVENT_TRIGGERED_NUM_REPORTS_REACHED: Event-triggered termination number of reports reached mode.
- EVENT_TRIGGERED_MEAS_THR_REACHED: The event-triggered termination measurement index threshold reached mode.
- USER_TRIGGERED: User-triggered termination mode.

anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- TIME_TRIGGERED
- EVENT_TRIGGERED_NUM_REPORTS_REACHED
- EVENT_TRIGGERED_MEAS_THR_REACHED
- USER_TRIGGERED

- type: string
description: >
This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.

Annex B (normative): SEAL NRM server support integration with TSN

When the SEAL Network Resource Management (NRM) server act as a TSN AF, the NRM server shall support integration with TSN including 5GS Bridge information reporting as defined in clause 14.3.8.2 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2] and 5GS Bridge configuration as defined in clause 14.3.8.3 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2].

The 5GS integration with TSN only support fully-centralized model as defined in IEEE Std 802.1Qcc-2018 [29], the NRM server acts as a TSN AF as defined in clause 14.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], shall support the TSN bridge information report as defined in clause 14.3.2.29 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], TSN bridge information confirmation as defined in clause 14.3.2.30 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2], TSN bridge configuration request as defined in clause 14.3.2.31 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2] and TSN bridge configuration response as defined in clause 14.3.2.32 of 3GPP TS 23.434 [2]. TSN CNC (as defined in IEEE 802.1Qcc [29]) via the NRM-S reference point configures the TSN flows in the 5GS. As a TSN AF, the SEAL NRM server shall interact with the 5GS PCF over the N5 reference point to configure the 5G QoS and TSCAI parameters in 5GS as defined in clause 14.2.2.24 of 3GPP TS 29.514 [30].

Annex C (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2019-10	CT3#106					TS skeleton for Services Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals Application Programming Interface specification.	0.0.0
2019-10	CT3#106	C3-194418				Inclusion of TS skeleton document with clauses reflecting SEAL service APIs, agreed in the meeting CT3#106: C3-194418	0.1.0
2019-10	CT3#106	C3-194314				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#106: C3-194297, C3-194298, C3-194299, C3-194300	0.2.0
2019-11	CT3#107	C3-195307				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#107: C3-195157, C3-195260, C3-195441, C3-195262, C3-195263, C3-195264, C3-195185	0.3.0
2019-12	CT#86	CP-193176				Sent to plenary for Information	1.0.0
2020-03	CT3#108e					Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#108-e meeting: C3-201346, C3-201347, C3-201348, C3-201349, C3-201350, C3-201456, C3-201457, C3-201351, C3-201352, C3-201271	1.1.0
2020-04	CT3#109e	C3-202444				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#109e meeting: C3-202241, C3-202275, C3-202334, C3-202335, C3-202336, C3-202337, C3-202338, C3-202339, C3-202340, C3-202341, C3-202342, C3-202343, C3-202481	1.2.0
2020-06	CT3#110e	C3-203459				Inclusion of documents agreed in CT3#110e meeting: C3-203233, C3-203317, C3-203409, C3-203411, C3-203412, C3-203413, C3-203414, C3-203415, C3-203416, C3-203417, C3-203418, C3-203419, C3-203530, C3-203587, C3-203634	1.3.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201209				TS sent to plenary for approval	2.0.0
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201334				Implementation errors fixed. TS sent to plenary for approval	2.0.1
2020-06	CT#88e	CP-201334				TS approved by plenary	16.0.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202074	0001		F	Correct apiVersion notation	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202074	0002	1	F	Corrections to API and Event names	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202074	0003		F	Correct Identity filter in Events API	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202087	0004	1	F	SS_KeyInfoRetrieval API correction	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202074	0005		F	Key Management API description	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202074	0006	1	F	UnicastSubscription attribute presence correction	16.1.0
2020-09	CT#89e	CP-202084	0009		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.1.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203139	0010	1	F	Essential corrections and alignments	16.2.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203142	0011	1	F	Immediate reporting	16.2.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203139	0012	1	F	Storage of YAML files in 3GPP Forge	16.2.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203142	0013	1	F	SEAL Group configuration corrections	16.2.0
2020-12	CT#90e	CP-203152	0014		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	16.2.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210221	0015	1	F	Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI specification files	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210221	0016	1	F	Corrections to HTTP custom headers handling for Northbound APIs	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210220	0017		F	OpenAPI reference	17.0.0
2021-03	CT#91e	CP-210240	0018		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.0.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211238	0019	1	F	Correction of invalid characters in OpenAPI specification files	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211241	0022	1	F	204 No Content during modification procedure on SS_GroupManagement API	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211241	0023	1	F	Support redirection for SEAL APIs	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211235	0025		A	Notification URI	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211240	0026		F	204 No Content for resource modification in SS_LocationReporting API	17.1.0
2021-06	CT#92e	CP-211265	0027		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.1.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212214	0028		F	Resource URI correction on SEAL APIs	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212207	0029	1	B	Support 5G CN external group information for SEAL groups	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212207	0030	1	B	Message filters for SEAL groups	17.2.0
2021-09	CT#93e	CP-212223	0031		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.2.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213232	0032	1	B	Support local MBMS	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213232	0033	1	B	Support Tracking UE and obtaining dynamic UE information	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0034	1	B	Group Management enhancement for 5G-VN groups	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213250	0035	4	B	eSEAL Events Monitoring service	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213220	0036		B	Alignment with SA3 supported TLS profiles	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213254	0037	2	B	Network slice capability management API for SEAL	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0038	1	B	eSEAL location deviation service	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0039	1	B	Introduce TSC related service operations	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0041	1	B	Support Create_TSC_Stream service operation	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0042	1	B	Support Delete_TSC_Stream service operation	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0045	2	B	Create_TSC_Stream data model and OpenAPI	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213231	0046		B	Delete_TSC_Stream OpenAPI definition	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213236	0052	1	D	Editorial corrections for tables, figures, clauses, headers and references	17.3.0
2021-12	CT#94e	CP-213246	0054		F	Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field	17.3.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0040	4	B	Support Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability service operation	17.4.0

2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0043	4	B	Resource structure to support TSC related service operations	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0044	4	B	Discover_TSC_Stream_Availability data model and OpenAPI	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0055	2	B	Obtain service operation in SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0056	2	B	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API support	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0057	2	B	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring OpenAPI implementation	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0058	1	B	Support integration with TSN	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0059		F	Terminology replacement of NSCM with NSCE	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0060	1	B	Location deviation service and Open API	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0061	2	B	SS_LocationAreaMonitoring API	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0062		B	Location report timestamp support	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0063		B	Add VAL service specific information	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0065	1	B	SS_NetworkResourceMonitoring API definition and Subscribe/Unsubscribe/Notify service operations	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0066		B	Supporting temporary group formation within a VAL system	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0067	1	B	Subscription update for SS_Events API	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220205	0068	1	B	Clarification on location based group for SS_GroupManagement API	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220204	0070	1	B	Support PATCH for update of Individual SEAL Location Reporting Configuration resource	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220204	0071		B	Support PATCH for update of Individual VAL group document resource	17.4.0
2022-03	CT#95e	CP-220194	0072		F	Update of info and externalDocs fields	17.4.0

History

Document history		
V17.4.0	May 2022	Publication